



The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for version 18.6

to my Master, Ferdowsi The Great

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

<https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues>

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2017 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the L^AT_EX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for $\LaTeX_{2\epsilon}$, using Xe \TeX engine

Documentation for version 18.6

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org
<https://www.instagram.com/persiantex>

May 6, 2017

Contents

1	Introduction	4	2.6	Font Commands	38
1.1	Important Notes	4	2.6.1	Basic Font Commands	39
1.2	XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File	4	2.6.2	Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts	39
2	Basics	5	2.6.3	Choosing Persian Sans Font	40
2.1	Loading The Package	5	2.6.4	Choosing Persian Mono Font	40
2.2	XePersian's Symbol	6	2.6.5	Choosing Persian Iranic Font	40
2.3	Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package	6	2.6.6	Choosing Persian Navar Font	40
2.4	Options of The Package	6	2.6.7	Choosing Persian Pook Font	40
2.4.1	<code>defaultlatinfontfeatures</code> Option	6	2.6.8	Choosing Persian Sayeh Font	40
2.4.2	<code>extrafootnotefeatures</code> Option	7	2.6.9	Choosing Latin Sans Font	40
2.4.3	Kashida Option	7	2.6.10	Choosing Latin Mono Font	40
2.4.4	<code>quickindex</code> Option	7	3	Latin and Persian Environment	41
2.4.5	<code>quickindex-variant1</code> Option	7	3.1	<code>latinitems</code> and <code>parsiitems</code> environments	41
2.4.6	<code>quickindex-variant2</code> Option	7	3.2	Short Latin and Persian Texts	41
2.4.7	<code>localise</code> Option	8	3.3	Miscellaneous Commands	41
2.4.8	Localizations of the keys and key values of <code>graphicx</code> package	35	3.4	New Commands	42
2.4.9	Localizations of font features and font feature options	36	3.5	Additional Counters	42
2.5	A Sample Input \TeX File	38			

3.6	Things To Know About <code>\setdigitfont</code> , <code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> , and <code>\setmathttdigitfont</code> . . .	43	6.3.3	The correction	55
4	New Conditionals	43	7	xepersian implementation	55
4.1	Shell escape (or <code>write18</code>) con- ditional	43	7.1	<code>algorithmic-xepersian.def</code>	55
5	Bilingual Captions	43	7.2	<code>algorithm-xepersian.def</code>	56
5.1	Support For Various Packages	44	7.3	<code>amsart-xepersian.def</code>	56
5.1.1	Things You Should Know about Support For <code>enumerate</code> Package	44	7.4	<code>amsbook-xepersian.def</code>	56
5.2	Index Generation	44	7.5	<code>appendix-xepersian.def</code>	56
5.3	Converting Your <code>FarsiT_EX</code> Files To <code>XePersian</code> or Unicode	44	7.6	<code>article-xepersian.def</code>	56
6	Extra Packages And Classes	45	7.7	<code>artikel1-xepersian.def</code>	57
6.1	Magazine Typesetting	45	7.8	<code>artikel2-xepersian.def</code>	57
6.1.1	Introduction	45	7.9	<code>artikel3-xepersian.def</code>	57
6.1.2	Usage	45	7.10	<code>backref-xepersian.def</code>	57
6.1.3	Front Page	45	7.11	<code>bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def</code>	58
6.1.4	Inside	47	7.12	<code>bidimoderncv-xepersian.def</code> . . .	58
6.1.5	The article environment	47	7.13	<code>boek3-xepersian.def</code>	58
6.1.6	The editorial environ- ment	48	7.14	<code>boek-xepersian.def</code>	58
6.1.7	The <code>shortarticle</code> envi- ronment	49	7.15	<code>bookest-xepersian.def</code>	58
6.1.8	Commands between ar- ticles	49	7.16	<code>book-xepersian.def</code>	59
6.1.9	Customization	49	7.17	<code>breqn-xepersian.def</code>	59
6.1.10	Front Page	50	7.18	<code>latex-localise-commands-</code> <code>xepersian.def</code>	60
6.1.11	Inside The Magazine . . .	51	7.19	<code>color-localise-xepersian.def</code> . . .	79
6.1.12	Class Options	52	7.20	<code>xepersian-localise-commands-</code> <code>xepersian.def</code>	79
6.2	Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions	52	7.21	<code>enumerate-xepersian.def</code>	80
6.2.1	Introduction	52	7.22	<code>latex-localise-environments-</code> <code>xepersian.def</code>	81
6.2.2	Usage	53	7.23	<code>xepersian-localise-environments-</code> <code>xepersian.def</code>	82
6.2.3	Loading The Package . . .	53	7.24	<code>extarticle-xepersian.def</code>	82
6.2.4	Creating Questions . . .	53	7.25	<code>extbook-xepersian.def</code>	82
6.2.5	The <code>question</code> Envi- ronment	53	7.26	<code>extrafootnotefeatures-</code> <code>xepersian.def</code>	82
6.2.6	Question Numbers . . .	53	7.27	<code>extreport-xepersian.def</code>	82
6.2.7	The Form and the Mask	54	7.28	<code>flowfram-xepersian.def</code>	83
6.2.8	Typesetting corrections	54	7.29	<code>footnote-xepersian.def</code>	83
6.2.9	Important Note	54	7.30	<code>framed-xepersian.def</code>	83
6.3	Customising The Package . . .	54	7.31	<code>glossaries-xepersian.def</code>	84
6.3.1	The <code>question</code> environ- ment	55	7.32	<code>hyperref-xepersian.def</code>	84
6.3.2	The Form and the Mask	55	7.33	<code>imsproc-xepersian.def</code>	85
			7.34	<code>kashida-xepersian.def</code>	87
			7.35	<code>listings-xepersian.def</code>	88
			7.36	<code>loadingorder-xepersian.def</code>	88
			7.37	<code>localise-xepersian.def</code>	88
			7.38	<code>memoir-xepersian.def</code>	90
			7.39	<code>latex-localise-messages-</code> <code>xepersian.def</code>	90
			7.40	<code>minitoc-xepersian.def</code>	90
			7.41	<code>latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def</code>	90



7.42	natbib-xepersian.def	98	7.52	soul-xepersian.def	109
7.43	packages-localise-xepersian.def	102	7.53	tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . .	109
7.44	parsidigits.map	105	7.54	tocloft-xepersian.def	109
7.45	rapport1-xepersian.def	106	7.55	xepersian.sty	110
7.46	rapport3-xepersian.def	106	7.56	xepersian-magazine.cls	128
7.47	refrep-xepersian.def	107	7.57	xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . .	146
7.48	report-xepersian.def	107	7.58	xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . .	150
7.49	scrartcl-xepersian.def	107	7.59	xepersian-persiancal.sty	153
7.50	scrbook-xepersian.def	108			
7.51	scrreprt-xepersian.def	108	8	Change History	190



1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with Xe \LaTeX . The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

- ☞ The XePersian package only works with Xe \TeX engine.
- ☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.
- ☞ In previous versions ($\leq 1.0.3$) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like \LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input \TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
*****
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v18.6, 2017/05/06
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues
```



```
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*
* Instagram: https://www.instagram.com/persiantex
*****
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in [subsection 2.4](#).
When loading the package, it is important to know that:

- ❶ `xepersian` should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite `bidi` and `XePersian` package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.
- ❷ In fact, in addition to `bidi`, `XePersian` also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before `bidi` and `XePersian`; these are those packages that `bidi` and `XePersian` modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting. If you load `XePersian` before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load `XePersian` or `bidi` as your last package. When it says that you should load `bidi` package as your last package, it really means that you should load `XePersian` as your last package as `bidi` package is loaded automatically by `XePersian` package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where `enumerate` is loaded after `XePersian`. If you run `xelatex` on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```



```
See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.  
Type H <return> for immediate help.  
...  
1.5 \begin{document}  
?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes T_EX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**¹ (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

```
\xepersianversion \xepersiandate
```

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}  
2 \usepackage{xepersian}  
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}  
4 \begin{document}  
5 \begin{latin}  
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package, \xepersianversion,  
7 \xepersiandate.  
8 \end{latin}  
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

```
defaultlatinfontfeatures=<value>
```

The `defaultlatinfontfeatures` option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. `<value>` is a set of font features.

¹**Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh>



2.4.2 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of `bidi` package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of `bidi` package.

2.4.3 `Kashida` Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use `Kashida` for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages. Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using `Nastaliq`-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any `Nastaliq`-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

```
\KashidaOn \KashidaOff
```

☞ `\KashidaOn` enables `Kashida` and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.

☞ `\KashidaOff` disables `Kashida`.

2.4.4 `quickindex` Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your `TEX` document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or `write18`) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which `ī` is grouped under `l`) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which `ī` is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.



2.4.7 localise Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used \LaTeX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what \TeX -e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands are shown in [Table 1](#), The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in [Table 2](#), Persian equivalents of \LaTeX environments are shown in [Table 3](#) and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in [Table 4](#)

Please note that the Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{xepersian}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments, but still original \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments work too.

The \TeX \LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in [Table 1](#), [Table 2](#), [Table 3](#) and [Table 4](#) is not the whole story; If any command and environment in [Table 1](#), [Table 2](#), [Table 3](#) and [Table 4](#) have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in [Table 1](#), the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `\فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `*\فصل` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{\langle command-name in Persian \rangle}{\langle original \LaTeX command-name \rangle}
\eqenvironment{\langle environment-name in Persian \rangle}{\langle original \LaTeX environment-name \rangle}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent \LaTeX and \TeX Commands

Command in \TeX or \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\@arstrut</code>	<code>\شمع جدول</code>
<code>\above</code>	<code>\فوق</code>
<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کوتاه بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abstractname</code>	<code>\عنوان چکیده</code>
<code>\accent</code>	<code>\اکسنت</code>
<code>\active</code>	<code>\فعال</code>
<code>\addcontentsline</code>	<code>\بیفزاسطر فهرست</code>
<code>\addpenalty</code>	<code>\اضافه بر جریمه</code>
<code>\address</code>	<code>\نشانی</code>
<code>\addtocontents</code>	<code>\بیفزابه فهرست</code>
<code>\addtocounter</code>	<code>\اضافه بر شمارنده</code>
<code>\addtolength</code>	<code>\اضافه بر بعد</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\addvspace</code>	<code>\بیفزاقضای و</code>
<code>\adjdemerits</code>	<code>\تنظیم بدنمایی</code>
<code>\advance</code>	<code>\بیفزابر</code>
<code>\afterassignment</code>	<code>\بعد از انتساب</code>
<code>\aftergroup</code>	<code>\بعد از گروه</code>
<code>\aleph</code>	<code>\الف</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeature</code>	<code>\خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code>	<code>\انتخاب خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\allowbreak</code>	<code>\شکستی</code>
<code>\alloc@</code>	<code>\تخصی@</code>
<code>\allocationnumber</code>	<code>\تخصیص یافته</code>
<code>\allowdisplaybreaks</code>	<code>\شکست نمایش مجاز</code>
<code>\Alph</code>	<code>\حروف بزرگ</code>
<code>\alph</code>	<code>\حروف کوچک</code>
<code>\alsname</code>	<code>\نام همچنین</code>
<code>\and</code>	<code>\و</code>
<code>\angle</code>	<code>\زاویه</code>
<code>\appendixname</code>	<code>\عنوان پیوست</code>
<code>\approx</code>	<code>\تقریب</code>
<code>\arabic</code>	<code>\عربی</code>
<code>\arg</code>	<code>\آرگ</code>
<code>\arrayrulecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraycolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله ستونهای آرایه</code>
<code>\arrayrulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraystretch</code>	<code>\کشیدگی آرایه</code>
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	<code>\در آغاز نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndDocument</code>	<code>\در پایان نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndOfClass</code>	<code>\در انتهای طبقه</code>
<code>\AtEndOfPackage</code>	<code>\در انتهای سبک</code>
<code>\author</code>	<code>\نویسنده</code>
<code>\backmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب پشت</code>
<code>\backslash</code>	<code>\شکاف پشت</code>
<code>\badness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی</code>
<code>\bar</code>	<code>\میله</code>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\baselinestretch</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\batchmode</code>	<code>\پردازش دسته ای</code>
<code>\begin</code>	<code>\شروع</code>
<code>\beginL</code>	<code>\شروع چپ</code>
<code>\beginR</code>	<code>\شروع راست</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\begingroup</code>	\شروع گروه
<code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code>	\فاصله کوتاه پایین نمایش
<code>\belowdisplayskip</code>	\فاصله پایین نمایش
<code>\bf</code>	\سیاه
<code>\bfdefault</code>	\پیش فرض سیاه
<code>\bfseries</code>	\شمایل سیاه
<code>\bgroup</code>	\شرگروه
<code>\bibitem</code>	\مرجوع
<code>\bibliography</code>	\کتاب نامه
<code>\bibliographystyle</code>	\سبک کتاب نامه
<code>\bibname</code>	\عنوان کتاب نامه
<code>\bigskip</code>	\پرش بلند
<code>\bigskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش بلند
<code>\botfigrule</code>	\خط پایین شناور
<code>\botmark</code>	\علامت پایین
<code>\bottompageskip</code>	\کادر تا پایین
<code>\bottomfraction</code>	\نسبت پایین
<code>\box</code>	\کادر
<code>\boxmaxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق کادر
<code>\break</code>	\بشکن
<code>\bullet</code>	\گلوله
<code>\@cclv</code>	\دوپن @ پنج
<code>\@cclvi</code>	\دوپن @ شش
<code>\caption</code>	\شرح
<code>\catcode</code>	\کدرده
<code>\cc</code>	\رونوشت
<code>\ccname</code>	\نام رونوشت
<code>\cdot</code>	\نقطه وسط
<code>\dots</code>	\نقاط وسط
<code>\centering</code>	\تنظیم از وسط
<code>\centerline</code>	\خط وسط
<code>\ch@ck</code>	\چک @ ن
<code>\chapter</code>	\فصل
<code>\chaptername</code>	\عنوان فصل
<code>\char</code>	\نویسه
<code>\chardef</code>	\تعریف نویسه
<code>\CheckCommand</code>	\برسی فرمان
<code>\cite</code>	\مرجع
<code>\ClassError</code>	\خطای طبقه
<code>\ClassInfo</code>	\اطلاع طبقه

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\ClassWarning</code>	<code>\هشدارطبقه</code>
<code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدارطبقه بی سطر</code>
<code>\cleaders</code>	<code>\نشانگرمرکزی</code>
<code>\cleardoublepage</code>	<code>\دو صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\clearpage</code>	<code>\صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\cline</code>	<code>\خط ناپر</code>
<code>\closein</code>	<code>\ببند ورودی</code>
<code>\closeout</code>	<code>\ببند خروجی</code>
<code>\closing</code>	<code>\بستن</code>
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سر بند</code>
<code>\clubsuit</code>	<code>\خاج</code>
<code>\colbotmark</code>	<code>\علامت پایین ستون اول</code>
<code>\colfirstmark</code>	<code>\علامت اول ستون اول</code>
<code>\color</code>	<code>\رنگ</code>
<code>\colorbox</code>	<code>\کادر رنگ</code>
<code>\coltopmark</code>	<code>\علامت بالای ستون اول</code>
<code>\columncolor</code>	<code>\رنگ ستون</code>
<code>\columnsep</code>	<code>\بین ستون</code>
<code>\columnwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای ستون</code>
<code>\columnseprule</code>	<code>\خط بین ستون</code>
<code>\contentsline</code>	<code>\سطر فهرست</code>
<code>\contentsname</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست مطالب</code>
<code>\copy</code>	<code>\کپی</code>
<code>\copyright</code>	<code>\حق تالیف</code>
<code>\count</code>	<code>\شمار</code>
<code>\count@</code>	<code>\شمار@</code>
<code>\countdef</code>	<code>\تعریف شمار</code>
<code>\cr</code>	<code>\سخ</code>
<code>\crrc</code>	<code>\سخ سخ</code>
<code>\csname</code>	<code>\نام فرمان</code>
<code>\CurrentOption</code>	<code>\گزینه جاری</code>
<code>\dashbox</code>	<code>\کادر بینابین</code>
<code>\dashv</code>	<code>\بینابین ع</code>
<code>\@date</code>	<code>\@تاریخ</code>
<code>\date</code>	<code>\تاریخ</code>
<code>\day</code>	<code>\روز</code>
<code>\dblbotfigrule</code>	<code>\خط پایین شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblbottomfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت پهن پایین</code>
<code>\dblfigrule</code>	<code>\خط بالای شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblfloatpagefraction</code>	<code>\نسبت صفحه شناور پهن</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	\فاصله بین شناور پهن
<code>\dblftloccode</code>	\کد مکان غیرهمانطور
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	\فاصله متن و شناور پهن
<code>\dbltopfraction</code>	\نسبت پهن بالا
<code>\DeclareFixedFont</code>	\اعلان قلم ثابت
<code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code>	\اعلان پسوند گرافیک
<code>\DeclareGraphicsRule</code>	\اعلان دستور گرافیک
<code>\DeclareOldFontCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	\اعلان گزینه
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قوی
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	\اعلان قلم علائم
<code>\deadcycles</code>	\دور بسته
<code>\def</code>	\تر
<code>\define@key</code>	\تعریف @کلید
<code>\definecolor</code>	\تعریف رنگ
<code>\deg</code>	\درجه
<code>\delcode</code>	\کد جداساز
<code>\delimiter</code>	\جداساز
<code>\delimiterfactor</code>	\ضریب جداساز
<code>\depth</code>	\گودی
<code>\diamondsuit</code>	\خشت
<code>\dim</code>	\ابعاد
<code>\dimen</code>	\بعد
<code>\dimen@</code>	\بعد @
<code>\dimen@i</code>	\بعد @یک
<code>\dimen@ii</code>	\بعد @دو
<code>\dimendef</code>	\تعریف بعد
<code>\discretionary</code>	\تیره گذاری
<code>\displaybreak</code>	\شکست نمایش
<code>\displayindent</code>	\تورفتگی نمایش
<code>\displaystyle</code>	\سبک نمایش
<code>\displaywidth</code>	\عرض نمایش
<code>\divide</code>	\تقسیم
<code>\documentclass</code>	\طبقه نوشتار
<code>\do</code>	\کن
<code>\dospecials</code>	\تعویض کدها
<code>\dot</code>	\نقطه
<code>\doteq</code>	\نقطه مساوی
<code>\dotfill</code>	\پر نقطه
<code>\dots</code>	\نقاط

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\doublebox</code>	<code>\کادر دولا</code>
<code>\doublerulesepcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ فاصله دو خط جدول</code>
<code>\doublerulesep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین دو خط</code>
<code>\downarrow</code>	<code>\فلش پایین</code>
<code>\dp</code>	<code>\عمق</code>
<code>\dump</code>	<code>\تخلیه</code>
<code>\edef</code>	<code>\ترگ</code>
<code>\egroup</code>	<code>\پا گروه</code>
<code>\eject</code>	<code>\انتهای فاصله</code>
<code>\else</code>	<code>\گرنه</code>
<code>\em</code>	<code>\تاکید</code>
<code>\emergencystretch</code>	<code>\کشش لاجرم</code>
<code>\emph</code>	<code>\موکد</code>
<code>\@empty</code>	<code>\@پوچ</code>
<code>\empty</code>	<code>\پوچ</code>
<code>\emptyset</code>	<code>\مجموعه پوچ</code>
<code>\end</code>	<code>\پایان</code>
<code>\endL</code>	<code>\پایان چپ</code>
<code>\endR</code>	<code>\پایان راست</code>
<code>\endcsname</code>	<code>\پایان نام فرمان</code>
<code>\endfirsthead</code>	<code>\پایان اولین سر</code>
<code>\endfoot</code>	<code>\پایان پا</code>
<code>\endgraf</code>	<code>\ته بند</code>
<code>\endgroup</code>	<code>\پایان گروه</code>
<code>\endhead</code>	<code>\پایان سر</code>
<code>\endinput</code>	<code>\پایان ورودی</code>
<code>\endlastfoot</code>	<code>\پایان آخرین پا</code>
<code>\enlargethispage</code>	<code>\گسترش این صفحه</code>
<code>\endline</code>	<code>\ته سطر</code>
<code>\endlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ته سطر</code>
<code>\enspace</code>	<code>\ان دوری</code>
<code>\enskip</code>	<code>\ان فاصله</code>
<code>\eqcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان جانشین</code>
<code>\eqenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط جانشین</code>
<code>\eqref</code>	<code>\ارجاع فر</code>
<code>\errhelp</code>	<code>\کمک خطا</code>
<code>\errmessage</code>	<code>\پیام خطا</code>
<code>\errorcontextlines</code>	<code>\سطر متن خطا</code>
<code>\errorstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش توقف خطا</code>
<code>\escapechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ویژه</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\euro	\یورو
\evensidemargin	\حاشیه زوج
\everycr	\هرسخ
\everydisplay	\هرنمایش
\everyhbox	\هرکادرا
\everyjob	\هرکار
\everymath	\هرریاضی
\everypar	\هربند
\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره بندی
\expandafter	\بگستر پس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها
@firstofone	\@اولی از یک
@firstoftwo	\@اولی از دو
f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancy page	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادربا
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادربا
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادربا
\fcolorbox	\کادربارنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پرشکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم از پایین
\fmtname	\شکل بندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکل بندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعد قلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\fontseries</code>	\شمايل قلم
<code>\fontshape</code>	\شكل قلم
<code>\fontsize</code>	\اندازه قلم
<code>\footheight</code>	\بلنداي پايين صفحه
<code>\footins</code>	\درج زيرويس
<code>\footnote</code>	\زيرويس
<code>\footnotemark</code>	\علامت زيرويس
<code>\footnoterule</code>	\خط زيرويس
<code>\footnotesep</code>	\فاصله تازيرويس
<code>\footnotesize</code>	\اندازه زيرويس
<code>\footnotetext</code>	\متن زيرويس
<code>\footskip</code>	\فاصله تاپايين صفحه
<code>\frame</code>	\فريم
<code>\framebox</code>	\كادر با خط
<code>\frenchspacing</code>	\فواصل يكنواخت لاتين
<code>\frontmatter</code>	\مطلب پيش
<code>\futurelet</code>	\بعد بگذار
<code>\@gobble</code>	\@خورجریصانه
<code>\@gobbletwo</code>	\@خورجریصانه دو
<code>\@gobblefour</code>	\@خورجریصانه چهار
<code>\@gtempa</code>	\@عاقبت آ
<code>\@gtempb</code>	\@عاقبت ب
<code>\gdef</code>	\ترع
<code>\GenericInfo</code>	\الگوی اطلاع
<code>\GenericWarning</code>	\الگوی هشدار
<code>\GenericError</code>	\الگوی خطا
<code>\global</code>	\عام
<code>\globaldefs</code>	\تعاریف عام
<code>\glossary</code>	\الغت نامه
<code>\glossaryentry</code>	\افقره فرهنگ
<code>\goodbreak</code>	\خوش شکن
<code>\graphpaper</code>	\کاغذگراف
<code>\guillemotleft</code>	\گیومه چپ
<code>\guillemotright</code>	\گیومه راست
<code>\guilsinglleft</code>	\گیومه تکی چپ
<code>\guilsinglright</code>	\گیومه تکی راست
<code>\halign</code>	\ردیف ا
<code>\hang</code>	\بروتو
<code>\hangafter</code>	\بعد از سطر
<code>\hangindent</code>	\تورفتگی ثابت

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\hbadness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی</code>
<code>\hbox</code>	<code>\کادرا</code>
<code>\headheight</code>	<code>\بلندای سرصفحه</code>
<code>\headsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از سرصفحه</code>
<code>\headtoname</code>	<code>\سربه نام</code>
<code>\heartsuit</code>	<code>\دل</code>
<code>\height</code>	<code>\بلندا</code>
<code>\hfil</code>	<code>\پرا</code>
<code>\hfill</code>	<code>\پرا</code>
<code>\hfilneg</code>	<code>\رفع پرا</code>
<code>\hfuzz</code>	<code>\پرزاقی</code>
<code>\hideskip</code>	<code>\فاصله مخفی</code>
<code>\hidewidth</code>	<code>\عرض پنهان</code>
<code>\hline</code>	<code>\خط پر</code>
<code>\hoffset</code>	<code>\حاشیه</code>
<code>\holdinginserts</code>	<code>\حفظ درج</code>
<code>\hrboxsep</code>	<code>\فاصله اگر</code>
<code>\hrule</code>	<code>\خط</code>
<code>\hrulefill</code>	<code>\پرخط</code>
<code>\hsize</code>	<code>\طول سطر</code>
<code>\hskip</code>	<code>\فاصله</code>
<code>\hspace</code>	<code>\فضای</code>
<code>\hss</code>	<code>\هردوا</code>
<code>\ht</code>	<code>\ارتفاع</code>
<code>\huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ</code>
<code>\Huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ تر</code>
<code>\hyperlink</code>	<code>\ابر پیوند</code>
<code>\hypersetup</code>	<code>\بارگذاری ابر</code>
<code>\hypertarget</code>	<code>\هدف ابر</code>
<code>\hyphenation</code>	<code>\تیره بندی</code>
<code>\hyphenchar</code>	<code>\نویسه تیره</code>
<code>\hyphenpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه تیره بندی</code>
<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	<code>\@گرکلاس فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	<code>\@گرترشذنی</code>
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	<code>\@گرنویسه بعدی</code>
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	<code>\@گرسبک فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifstar</code>	<code>\@گرستاره</code>
<code>\@ifundefined</code>	<code>\@گرتعریف نشده</code>
<code>\if</code>	<code>\گر</code>
<code>\if@tempw</code>	<code>\@گر سواقت آ</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\ifcase</code>	\گرانواع
<code>\ifcat</code>	\گررده
<code>\ifdefined</code>	\گرتعریف شده
<code>\ifdim</code>	\گربعد
<code>\ifeof</code>	\گرته پرونده
<code>\iff</code>	\گرر
<code>\iffalse</code>	\گرنادرست
<code>\IfFileExists</code>	\گرپرونده موجود
<code>\ifhbox</code>	\گرکادرا
<code>\ifhmode</code>	\گرحالت ا
<code>\ifinner</code>	\گردرونی
<code>\ifmmode</code>	\گرحالت ریاضی
<code>\ifnum</code>	\گرعدد
<code>\ifodd</code>	\گرفرد
<code>\ifthenelse</code>	\گرآنگاه دیگر
<code>\iftrue</code>	\گردرست
<code>\ifvbox</code>	\گرکادرو
<code>\ifvmode</code>	\گرحالت و
<code>\ifvoid</code>	\گرتهی
<code>\ifx</code>	\گرنام
<code>\ignorespaces</code>	\فاصله خالی ران دیده بگیر
<code>\immediate</code>	\فوری
<code>\include</code>	\شامل
<code>\includegraphics</code>	\درج تصویر
<code>\includeonly</code>	\مشمولین
<code>\indent</code>	\تورفتگی
<code>\index</code>	\درنمایه
<code>\indexentry</code>	\استعلام
<code>\indexname</code>	\عنوان نمایه
<code>\indexspace</code>	\فاصله رهنما
<code>\input</code>	\ورودی
<code>\InputIfFileExists</code>	\ورود پرونده گرموجود
<code>\inputlineno</code>	\شماره سطرورودی
<code>\insert</code>	\درج
<code>\insertpenalties</code>	\جریمه درج
<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرهای زیرنویس
<code>\interdisplaylinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرهای نمایش
<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرها
<code>\intertext</code>	\متن داخلی
<code>\intertextsep</code>	\فاصله شناورد متن

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\invisible</code>	<code>\مخفی</code>
<code>\itdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ای</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایتالیک</code>
<code>\item</code>	<code>\فقره</code>
<code>\itemindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی فقره</code>
<code>\itemsep</code>	<code>\فاصله فقره</code>
<code>\iterate</code>	<code>\تکرارکن</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ای</code>
<code>\jobname</code>	<code>\نام کار</code>
<code>\jot</code>	<code>\قلپ</code>
<code>\kern</code>	<code>\دوری</code>
<code>\kill</code>	<code>\الگو</code>
<code>\label</code>	<code>\برچسب</code>
<code>\labelenumi</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش یک</code>
<code>\labelenumii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش دو</code>
<code>\labelenumiii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش سه</code>
<code>\labelenumiv</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش چهار</code>
<code>\labelitemi</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره یک</code>
<code>\labelitemii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره دو</code>
<code>\labelitemiii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره سه</code>
<code>\labelitemiv</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره چهار</code>
<code>\labelsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از برچسب</code>
<code>\labelwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای برچسب</code>
<code>\language</code>	<code>\زبان</code>
<code>\large</code>	<code>\درشت</code>
<code>\Large</code>	<code>\درشت تر</code>
<code>\LARGE</code>	<code>\درشت درشت</code>
<code>\lastbox</code>	<code>\آخرین کادر</code>
<code>\lastkern</code>	<code>\آخرین دوری</code>
<code>\lastpenalty</code>	<code>\آخرین جریمه</code>
<code>\lastskip</code>	<code>\آخرین فاصله</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>	<code>\لاتک</code>
<code>\LaTeXe</code>	<code>\لاتک ای</code>
<code>\lccode</code>	<code>\کدکوچک</code>
<code>\ldots</code>	<code>\نقاط خ</code>
<code>\leaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر</code>
<code>\leavevmode</code>	<code>\ترک و</code>
<code>\left</code>	<code>\چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargini</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ یک</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\leftmarginii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ دو</code>
<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ سه</code>
<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ چهار</code>
<code>\leftmarginv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ پنج</code>
<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ شش</code>
<code>\leftmark</code>	<code>\علامت چپ</code>
<code>\leftpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا چپ</code>
<code>\leftskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ابتدای سطر</code>
<code>\let</code>	<code>\بگذار</code>
<code>\line</code>	<code>\سطر</code>
<code>\linebreak</code>	<code>\سطر شکن</code>
<code>\linepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سطر</code>
<code>\lineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطرها</code>
<code>\lineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linespread</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linethickness</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط</code>
<code>\linewidth</code>	<code>\پهنای سطر</code>
<code>\listfigurename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listfiles</code>	<code>\لیست پرونده ها</code>
<code>\listoffigures</code>	<code>\فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listoftables</code>	<code>\فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\listparindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی بند لیست</code>
<code>\listtablename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\LoadClass</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه</code>
<code>\LoadClassWithOptions</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه با گزینه</code>
<code>\location</code>	<code>\مکان</code>
<code>\long</code>	<code>\بلند</code>
<code>\loop</code>	<code>\حلقه</code>
<code>\looseness</code>	<code>\گسیختگی</code>
<code>\lower</code>	<code>\انتقال بیابین</code>
<code>\@makeother</code>	<code>\@دیگر</code>
<code>\@m</code>	<code>\@زار</code>
<code>\@M</code>	<code>\ده@زار</code>
<code>\@Mi</code>	<code>\ده@زاریک</code>
<code>\@Mii</code>	<code>\ده@زار دو</code>
<code>\@Miii</code>	<code>\ده@زار سه</code>
<code>\@Miv</code>	<code>\ده@زار چهار</code>
<code>\@MM</code>	<code>\ایس@زار</code>
<code>\m@ne</code>	<code>\من@</code>
<code>\mag</code>	<code>\بزرگ نمایی</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\magstep</code>	\گام
<code>\magstephalf</code>	\نیم گام
<code>\mainmatter</code>	\مطلب اصلی
<code>\makeatletter</code>	\ات حرف
<code>\makeatother</code>	\ات دیگر
<code>\makebox</code>	\کادر بی خط
<code>\makeglossary</code>	\ساخت فرهنگ
<code>\makeindex</code>	\تهیه نمایه
<code>\makelabel</code>	\ساخت برچسب
<code>\makelabels</code>	\ساخت برچسب ها
<code>\MakeLowercase</code>	\ساخت حروف کوچک
<code>\maketitle</code>	\عنوان ساز
<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	\ساخت حروف بزرگ
<code>\marginpar</code>	\در حاشیه
<code>\marginparpush</code>	\فاصله دو حاشیه
<code>\marginparsep</code>	\فاصله تا حاشیه
<code>\marginparwidth</code>	\پهنای حاشیه
<code>\mark</code>	\علامت
<code>\markboth</code>	\علامت در دو طرف
<code>\markright</code>	\علامت در راست
<code>\mathaccent</code>	\اعراب ریاضی
<code>\mathchar</code>	\نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathchardef</code>	\تعریف نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathcode</code>	\کد ریاضی
<code>\mathrm</code>	\ریاضی رومن
<code>\maxdeadcycles</code>	\حد اکثر تکرار
<code>\maxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق صفحه
<code>\maxdimen</code>	\بعد بیشین
<code>\mbox</code>	\کادر بی
<code>\mdseries</code>	\شمایل نازک
<code>\meaning</code>	\معنا
<code>\mediumseries</code>	\نازک
<code>\medmuskip</code>	\فاصله متوسط ریاضی
<code>\medskip</code>	\پرش متوسط
<code>\medskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش متوسط
<code>\medspace</code>	\فضای متوسط
<code>\message</code>	\پیام
<code>\MessageBreak</code>	\پیام شکن
<code>\minrowclearance</code>	\حد اقل فاصله ردیف
<code>\mkern</code>	\دوری ریاضی

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\month</code>	<code>\ماه</code>
<code>\moveleft</code>	<code>\انتقال بچپ</code>
<code>\moveright</code>	<code>\انتقال براست</code>
<code>\mskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ریاضی</code>
<code>\m@th</code>	<code>\ری@ضی</code>
<code>\multicolumn</code>	<code>\چندستونی</code>
<code>\multiply</code>	<code>\ضرب</code>
<code>\multispan</code>	<code>\چند ادغام</code>
<code>\muskip</code>	<code>\میوفاصله</code>
<code>\muskipdef</code>	<code>\تعریف میوفاصله</code>
<code>\@namedef</code>	<code>\@ترنام</code>
<code>\@nameuse</code>	<code>\@کاربرد نام</code>
<code>\@ne</code>	<code>\یک@</code>
<code>\name</code>	<code>\نام</code>
<code>\natural</code>	<code>\طبیعی</code>
<code>\narrow</code>	<code>\باریک</code>
<code>\narrower</code>	<code>\باریکتر</code>
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	<code>\اشکلبندی مورد نیاز</code>
<code>\neg</code>	<code>\منفی</code>
<code>\negmedspace</code>	<code>\فضای متوسط منفی</code>
<code>\negthickspace</code>	<code>\فضای ضخیم منفی</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>	<code>\دوری کوچک منفی</code>
<code>\newboolean</code>	<code>\ابولی نو</code>
<code>\newbox</code>	<code>\کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان نو</code>
<code>\newcount</code>	<code>\شمار جدید</code>
<code>\newcounter</code>	<code>\شمارنده جدید</code>
<code>\newdimen</code>	<code>\بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط نو</code>
<code>\newfam</code>	<code>\خانواده جدید</code>
<code>\newfont</code>	<code>\قلم نو</code>
<code>\newhelp</code>	<code>\کمک جدید</code>
<code>\newif</code>	<code>\اگر جدید</code>
<code>\newinsert</code>	<code>\درج جدید</code>
<code>\newlabel</code>	<code>\برچسب جدید</code>
<code>\newlength</code>	<code>\تعریف بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newline</code>	<code>\سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newmuskip</code>	<code>\میوفاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newpage</code>	<code>\صفحه جدید</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\newread</code>	<code>\بخوان جدید</code>
<code>\newsavebox</code>	<code>\تعریف کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newskip</code>	<code>\فاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newtheorem</code>	<code>\قضیه جدید</code>
<code>\newtoks</code>	<code>\جزء جدید</code>
<code>\newwrite</code>	<code>\بنویس جدید</code>
<code>\noalign</code>	<code>\بی ردیف</code>
<code>\nobreak</code>	<code>\نشکن</code>
<code>\nobreakspace</code>	<code>\فاصله نشکستی</code>
<code>\nocite</code>	<code>\بدون سند</code>
<code>\noexpand</code>	<code>\نگستر</code>
<code>\nofiles</code>	<code>\بدون پرونده</code>
<code>\noindent</code>	<code>\بدون تورفتگی</code>
<code>\nointerlineskip</code>	<code>\بی فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\nolimits</code>	<code>\بدون حد</code>
<code>\nolinebreak</code>	<code>\سطرنشکن</code>
<code>\nonstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش بدون توقف</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل متعارف لاتین</code>
<code>\nonumber</code>	<code>\بدون شماره</code>
<code>\nopagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه نشکن</code>
<code>\normalbaselines</code>	<code>\کرسیهای متعارف</code>
<code>\normalbaselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی متعارف</code>
<code>\normalcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ عادی</code>
<code>\normalfont</code>	<code>\قلم عادی</code>
<code>\normallineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normallineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normalmarginpar</code>	<code>\درجاشیه عادی</code>
<code>\normalsize</code>	<code>\اندازه عادی</code>
<code>\notag</code>	<code>\بدون اتیکت</code>
<code>\null</code>	<code>\نول</code>
<code>\nullfont</code>	<code>\قلم تهی</code>
<code>\number</code>	<code>\عدد</code>
<code>\numberline</code>	<code>\سطر عددی</code>
<code>\numberwithin</code>	<code>\شماره مطابق</code>
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@evenhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@oddfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@oddhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@outeqntrue</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون درست</code>
<code>\@outeqnfalse</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون نادرست</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\obeylines</code>	<code>\سطر به سطر</code>
<code>\obeyspaces</code>	<code>\فضا فعال</code>
<code>\oddsidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه فرد</code>
<code>\offinterlineskip</code>	<code>\سطور بی فاصله</code>
<code>\omit</code>	<code>\حذف</code>
<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	<code>@تنها در پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\onecolumn</code>	<code>\یک ستون</code>
<code>\onlynotes</code>	<code>\تنها یادداشت ها</code>
<code>\onlyslides</code>	<code>\تنها اسلایدها</code>
<code>\openin</code>	<code>\بازکن ورودی</code>
<code>\openout</code>	<code>\بازکن خروجی</code>
<code>\OptionNotUsed</code>	<code>\گزینه مصرف نشده</code>
<code>\or</code>	<code>\یا</code>
<code>\outer</code>	<code>\برونی</code>
<code>\output</code>	<code>\صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\outputpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\overfullrule</code>	<code>\علامت سرریز</code>
<code>\@preamblecmds</code>	<code>@فرمان های پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\p@</code>	<code>@پو</code>
<code>\PackageError</code>	<code>\خطای سبک</code>
<code>\PackageInfo</code>	<code>\اطلاع سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarning</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک بی سطر</code>
<code>\pagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه شکن</code>
<code>\pagecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ صفحه</code>
<code>\pagedepth</code>	<code>\عمق صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefillllstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پررر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefillstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefilstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagegoal</code>	<code>\غایت صفحه</code>
<code>\pagename</code>	<code>\نام صفحه</code>
<code>\pagenumbering</code>	<code>\شماره گذاری صفحه</code>
<code>\pageref</code>	<code>\ارجوع صفحه</code>
<code>\pagerulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط صفحه</code>
<code>\pageshrink</code>	<code>\فشرده گی صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestretch</code>	<code>\کشش صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestyle</code>	<code>\سبک صفحه</code>
<code>\pagetotal</code>	<code>\جمع صفحه</code>
<code>\paperheight</code>	<code>\بلندای کاغذ</code>
<code>\paperwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای کاغذ</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\par</code>	<code>\بند</code>
<code>\paragraph</code>	<code>\پاراگراف</code>
<code>\parallel</code>	<code>\موازی</code>
<code>\parbox</code>	<code>\کادرپار</code>
<code>\parfillskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ته بند</code>
<code>\parindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی سر بند</code>
<code>\parsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بند لیست</code>
<code>\parshape</code>	<code>\شکل بند</code>
<code>\parskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بند</code>
<code>\part</code>	<code>\بخش</code>
<code>\partname</code>	<code>\عنوان بخش</code>
<code>\partopsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست بند</code>
<code>\PassOptionToClass</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به کلاس</code>
<code>\PassOptionToPackage</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به پکیج</code>
<code>\path</code>	<code>\مسیر</code>
<code>\patterns</code>	<code>\الگوها</code>
<code>\pausing</code>	<code>\مکث</code>
<code>\penalty</code>	<code>\جریمه</code>
<code>\phantom</code>	<code>\غیب</code>
<code>\poptabs</code>	<code>\الگوی قبلی</code>
<code>\postdisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پس نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaydirection</code>	<code>\جهت پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaysize</code>	<code>\اندازه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\pretolerance</code>	<code>\پیش حد بدنمایی</code>
<code>\prevdepth</code>	<code>\عمق قبلی</code>
<code>\prevgraf</code>	<code>\بند قبلی</code>
<code>\printindex</code>	<code>\نمایه در اینجا</code>
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	<code>\پردازش گزینه ها</code>
<code>\protect</code>	<code>\تامین</code>
<code>\providecommand</code>	<code>\تهیه فرمان</code>
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	<code>\آماده سازی طبقه</code>
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	<code>\آماده سازی پرونده</code>
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	<code>\آماده سازی سبک</code>
<code>\pushtabs</code>	<code>\ثبت الگو</code>
<code>\quad</code>	<code>\کواد</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>	<code>\کو کواد</code>
<code>\@outputpagerestore</code>	<code>\@بازآیی خروج صفحه</code>
<code>\radical</code>	<code>\رادیکال</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>	<code>\پایین بی تنظیم</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\raggedleft</code>	\تنظیم از راست
<code>\raggedright</code>	\تنظیم از چپ
<code>\raise</code>	\انتقال ببالا
<code>\raisebox</code>	\بالا بر
<code>\raisetag</code>	\ترفع اتیکت
<code>\rangle</code>	\زاویه ر
<code>\rceil</code>	\سقف ر
<code>\read</code>	\بخوان
<code>\ref</code>	\ارجوع
<code>\reflectbox</code>	\کادر قرینه
<code>\refname</code>	\عنوان مراجع
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	\گام شمارنده مرجع
<code>\relax</code>	\راحت
<code>\removelastskip</code>	\رفع آخرین فاصله
<code>\renewcommand</code>	\فرمان از نو
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	\محیط از نو
<code>\repeat</code>	\از نو
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	\سبک مورد نیاز
<code>\RequirePackageWithOptions</code>	\سبک مورد نیاز با گزینه
<code>\resizebox</code>	\کادر کشیده
<code>\reversemarginpar</code>	\در حاشیه معکوس
<code>\rfloor</code>	\کف ر
<code>\right</code>	\راست
<code>\rightmargin</code>	\حاشیه راست
<code>\rightmark</code>	\علامت راست
<code>\rightpageskip</code>	\کادر تا راست
<code>\rightskip</code>	\فاصله انتهای سطر
<code>\rmdefault</code>	\رومن عادی
<code>\rmfamily</code>	\فامیل رومن
<code>\Roman</code>	\رومن بزرگ
<code>\roman</code>	\رومن کوچک
<code>\romannumeral</code>	\عدد رومی
<code>\rotatebox</code>	\کادر چرخان
<code>\rowcolor</code>	\رنگ ردیف
<code>\rule</code>	\خط
<code>\@secondoftwo</code>	\@دومی ازدو
<code>\@spaces</code>	\@فضاها
<code>\samepage</code>	\همین صفحه
<code>\savebox</code>	\مقدار کادر
<code>\sbox</code>	\مقدار

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\scalebox</code>	\کادر اندازه
<code>\scdefault</code>	\پیش فرض تمام بزرگ
<code>\scshape</code>	\شکل تمام بزرگ
<code>\scriptfont</code>	\قلم توان
<code>\scriptscriptfont</code>	\قلم توان توان
<code>\scriptscriptstyle</code>	\سبک ته نوشت ته نوشت
<code>\scriptsize</code>	\اندازه پانویس
<code>\scriptstyle</code>	\سبک ته نوشت
<code>\scrollmode</code>	\پردازش گذری
<code>\section</code>	\قسمت
<code>\secdef</code>	\تعریف قسمت
<code>\see</code>	\ببینید
<code>\seealso</code>	\نیز ببینید
<code>\seename</code>	\نام ببینید
<code>\selectfont</code>	\قلم بردار
<code>\setboolean</code>	\تنظیم بولی
<code>\setbox</code>	\درکادر
<code>\setcounter</code>	\مقدار شمارنده
<code>\setkeys</code>	\مقدار کلیدها
<code>\setlength</code>	\مقدار بعد
<code>\setminus</code>	\تنظیم منها
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	\تعریف قلم علائم
<code>\settodepth</code>	\تنظیم به عمق
<code>\settoheight</code>	\تنظیم به ارتفاع
<code>\settowidth</code>	\مقدار بعد به اندازه
<code>\sfcode</code>	\کد ضریب فاصله
<code>\sfdefault</code>	\پیش فرض س ف
<code>\sffamily</code>	\فامیل سن سریف
<code>\shadowbox</code>	\کادر سایه دار
<code>\sharp</code>	\تیز
<code>\shipout</code>	\بفرست
<code>\shortstack</code>	\پشته کوتاه
<code>\show</code>	\نمایش بده
<code>\showbox</code>	\نمایش بده کادر
<code>\showboxbreadth</code>	\میزان نمایش کادر
<code>\showboxdepth</code>	\عمق نمایش کادر
<code>\showlists</code>	\نمایش بده لیستها
<code>\showthe</code>	\نمایش بده محتوای
<code>\simplefontmode</code>	\حالت ساده قلم
<code>\sixt@@n</code>	\شانزد @

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\skewchar</code>	\نویسه اریب
<code>\skip</code>	\فاصله
<code>\skip@</code>	\فاصل@
<code>\skipdef</code>	\تعریف فاصله
<code>\sl</code>	\خوابیده
<code>\sldefault</code>	\پیش فرض خو
<code>\slshape</code>	\شکل خوابیده
<code>\sloppy</code>	\راحت چین
<code>\slshape</code>	\شماپل خو
<code>\small</code>	\کوچک
<code>\smallskip</code>	\پرش کوتاه
<code>\smallskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش کوتاه
<code>\smash</code>	\کوب
<code>\smile</code>	\لبخند
<code>\snglftlocatcode</code>	\کدمکان همانطور
<code>\space</code>	\فضا
<code>\spacefactor</code>	\ضریب فاصله
<code>\spaceskip</code>	\فاصله کلمات
<code>\spadesuit</code>	\پیک
<code>\span</code>	\ادغام
<code>\special</code>	\ویژه
<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق ستون
<code>\splittopskip</code>	\فاصله بالای ستون
<code>\star</code>	\ستاره
<code>\stepcounter</code>	\گام شمارنده
<code>\stretch</code>	\کشش
<code>\string</code>	\رشته
<code>\strut</code>	\شمع
<code>\strutbox</code>	\کادر شمع
<code>\subitem</code>	\زیر بند
<code>\subparagraph</code>	\زیر پاراگراف
<code>\subsection</code>	\زیر قسمت
<code>\substack</code>	\زیر پشته
<code>\subsubitem</code>	\زیر زیر بند
<code>\subsubsection</code>	\زیر زیر قسمت
<code>\subset</code>	\زیر مجموعه
<code>\subseteq</code>	\زیر مجموعه مسا
<code>\supereject</code>	\منتهای صفحه
<code>\suppressfloats</code>	\حذف مکان شناور
<code>\@tempa</code>	\@موقت آ

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\@tempb	@موقت ب
\@tempc	@موقت پ
\@tempd	@موقت ت
\@tempe	@موقت ث
\@tempboxa	@کادرت آ
\@tempcnta	@شماقت آ
\@tempcntb	@شماقت ب
\@tempdima	@بعدقت آ
\@tempdimb	@بعدقت ب
\@tempdimc	@بعدقت پ
\@tempskipa	@فاقت آ
\@tempskipb	@فاقت ب
\@tempswafalse	@سواقت آنادرست
\@tempswatru	@سواقت آدرست
\@temptokena	@جزفت آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	@سومی ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله بین ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته سطرجدول
\tag	\تیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله متنی
\textfont	\قلم متن
\textemdash	\ام دش متنی
\textendash	\ان دش متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب وارونه متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه وسط متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال وارونه متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل چپ متنی دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل راست متنی دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل متنی چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل متنی راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای نمایان متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت پشت متنی

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\textbar</code>	\میله متنی
<code>\textgreater</code>	\بزرگ ترممتی
<code>\textless</code>	\کمترمتی
<code>\textbf</code>	\متن سیاه
<code>\textcircled</code>	\مدورمتی
<code>\textcolor</code>	\رنگ متن
<code>\textcompwordmark</code>	\نشان کلمه مرکب متن
<code>\textfloatsep</code>	\فاصله متن و شناور
<code>\textfraction</code>	\نسبت متن
<code>\textheight</code>	\بلندای متن
<code>\textindent</code>	\متن تورفته
<code>\textit</code>	\متن ایتالیک
<code>\textmd</code>	\متن نازک
<code>\textnormal</code>	\متن نرمال
<code>\textregistered</code>	\ثبتي متنی
<code>\textrm</code>	\متن رومن
<code>\textsc</code>	\متن تمام بزرگ
<code>\textsf</code>	\متن سن سریف
<code>\textsl</code>	\متن خوابیده
<code>\textstyle</code>	\سبک متنی
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	\بالا نویسی متنی
<code>\texttrademark</code>	\علامت تجاری متنی
<code>\texttt</code>	\متن تایپ
<code>\textup</code>	\متن ایستاده
<code>\textwidth</code>	\پهنای متن
<code>\thanks</code>	\زیرنویس عنوان
<code>\the</code>	\محتوای
<code>\thempfn</code>	\این زیرنویس
<code>\thicklines</code>	\خط ها ضخیم
<code>\thickmuskip</code>	\فاصله زیاد ریاضی
<code>\thinmuskip</code>	\فاصله کم ریاضی
<code>\thickspace</code>	\فضا ضخیم
<code>\thinlines</code>	\خط ها نازک
<code>\thinspace</code>	\دوری کوچک
<code>\thisfancy page</code>	\این صفحه تجملی
<code>\thispage style</code>	\سبک این صفحه
<code>\thr@@</code>	\سه @
<code>\tilde</code>	\مد
<code>\tiny</code>	\ظریف
<code>\time</code>	\زمان

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\times</code>	ضرب در
<code>\title</code>	عنوان
<code>\to</code>	به
<code>\today</code>	امروز
<code>\toks</code>	جزء
<code>\toksdef</code>	تعریف جزء
<code>\tolerance</code>	حد بد نمایی
<code>\top</code>	بالا
<code>\topfigrule</code>	خط بالای شناور
<code>\topfraction</code>	نسبت بالا
<code>\topmargin</code>	حاشیه بالا
<code>\topmark</code>	علامت بالا
<code>\toppageskip</code>	کادر تا بالا
<code>\topsep</code>	فاصله بالای لیست
<code>\topskip</code>	فاصله بالا
<code>\totalheight</code>	بلندای کل
<code>\tracingall</code>	ردگیری کل
<code>\tracingcommands</code>	ردگیری فرامین
<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	ردگیری حروف
<code>\tracingmacros</code>	ردگیری ماکروها
<code>\tracingonline</code>	ردگیری نمایشی
<code>\tracingoutput</code>	ردگیری صفحه بندی
<code>\tracingpages</code>	ردگیری صفحات
<code>\tracingparagraphs</code>	ردگیری بندها
<code>\tracingrestores</code>	ردگیری بازگردانی
<code>\tracingstats</code>	ردگیری آمارها
<code>\triangle</code>	مثلث
<code>\ttdefault</code>	پیش فرض تایپ
<code>\ttfamily</code>	فامیل تایپ
<code>\tw@</code>	@دو
<code>\twocolumn</code>	دو ستون
<code>\typein</code>	در نویسی
<code>\typeout</code>	بر نویسی
<code>\uccode</code>	کد بزرگ
<code>\uchyph</code>	تیره بندی بزرگ
<code>\undefined</code>	تعریف نشده
<code>\underline</code>	زیر خط
<code>\unhbox</code>	جی کادرا
<code>\unhcopy</code>	جی کپی
<code>\unitlength</code>	واحد طول

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\unkern</code>	\برگشت دوری
<code>\unpenalty</code>	\برگشت جریمه
<code>\unskip</code>	\برگشت فاصله
<code>\unvbox</code>	\بی کادرو
<code>\unvcopy</code>	\بی کپی و
<code>\updefault</code>	\پیش فرض ایستاده
<code>\upshape</code>	\شکل ایستاده
<code>\usebox</code>	\ازکادر
<code>\usecounter</code>	\باشمارشگر
<code>\usefont</code>	\گزینه قلم
<code>\usepackage</code>	\سبک لازم
<code>\@vobeyspaces</code>	\@فضاهای فعال
<code>\@void</code>	\@تهی
<code>\adjust</code>	\تنظیم و
<code>\align</code>	\ردیف و
<code>\value</code>	\محتوای شمارنده
<code>\vbadness</code>	\بدنمایی و
<code>\vbox</code>	\کادرو
<code>\vcenter</code>	\کادرو وسط
<code>\verb</code>	\همانطور
<code>\vfil</code>	\پرو
<code>\vfill</code>	\پررو
<code>\vfilneg</code>	\رفع پرو
<code>\vfuzz</code>	\پرزعمودی
<code>\visible</code>	\نمایان
<code>\vline</code>	\خط عمود
<code>\voffset</code>	\حاشیه و
<code>\voidb@x</code>	\ک@درتهی
<code>\vpageref</code>	\ارجاع صفحه ع
<code>\vrb@xsep</code>	\فاصله وگرد
<code>\vref</code>	\ارجاع ع
<code>\vrule</code>	\خط و
<code>\vsize</code>	\طول صفحه
<code>\vskip</code>	\فاصله و
<code>\vspace</code>	\فضای و
<code>\vsplit</code>	\شکست و
<code>\vss</code>	\هردو و
<code>\vtop</code>	\کادرگود
<code>\wd</code>	\عرض
<code>\whiledo</code>	\مادام بکن

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\widehat</code>	<code>\کلاه‌پهن</code>
<code>\widetilde</code>	<code>\مد‌پهن</code>
<code>\widowpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه‌ته‌بند</code>
<code>\width</code>	<code>\پهنا</code>
<code>\wlog</code>	<code>\درکارنامه</code>
<code>\write</code>	<code>\بنویس</code>
<code>\@xobeysp</code>	<code>\@فضای‌لاتین</code>
<code>\@xxxii</code>	<code>\سی‌@دو</code>
<code>\xdef</code>	<code>\ترگع</code>
<code>\xleaders</code>	<code>\نشانگرگسترشی</code>
<code>\xspaceskip</code>	<code>\فاصله‌اضافی‌کلمات</code>
<code>\year</code>	<code>\سال</code>
<code>\z@</code>	<code>\@فر</code>
<code>\z@skip</code>	<code>\@فرفاصله</code>

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\autofootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط‌زیرنویس‌خودکار</code>
<code>\AutoMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد‌فرمولها‌خودکار</code>
<code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد‌فرمولها‌لاتین</code>
<code>\deflatinfont</code>	<code>\تعریف‌قلم‌لاتین</code>
<code>\defpersianfont</code>	<code>\تعریف‌قلم‌پارسی</code>
<code>\hboxL</code>	<code>\کادر‌را‌چپ</code>
<code>\hboxR</code>	<code>\کادر‌را‌ست</code>
<code>\keyval@eq@alias@key</code>	<code>\معادل‌@کلید</code>
<code>\Latincite</code>	<code>\مرجع‌لاتین</code>
<code>\latinfont</code>	<code>\قلم‌لاتین</code>
<code>\latintoday</code>	<code>\امروز‌لاتین</code>
<code>\leftfootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط‌زیرنویس‌چپ</code>
<code>\lr</code>	<code>\متن‌لاتین</code>
<code>\LRE</code>	<code>\چپ‌براست</code>
<code>\LTRdblcol</code>	<code>\دو‌ستونی‌چپ</code>
<code>\LTRfootnote</code>	<code>\پانویس</code>
<code>\LTRfootnotetext</code>	<code>\متن‌پانویس</code>
<code>\LTRthanks</code>	<code>\پانویس‌عنوان</code>
<code>\persianday</code>	<code>\روز‌پارسی</code>
<code>\persianfont</code>	<code>\قلم‌پارسی</code>
<code>\PersianMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد‌فرمولها‌پارسی</code>
<code>\persianmonth</code>	<code>\ماه‌پارسی</code>
<code>\persianyear</code>	<code>\سال‌پارسی</code>

Continued on next page



Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\plq</code>	<code>\علامت چپ نقل قول پارسی</code>
<code>\prq</code>	<code>\علامت راست نقل قول پارسی</code>
<code>\rightfootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط زیرنویس راست</code>
<code>\rl</code>	<code>\متن پارسی</code>
<code>\RLE</code>	<code>\راست بچپ</code>
<code>\RTLdblcol</code>	<code>\دوستونی راست</code>
<code>\RTLfootnote</code>	<code>\پانوشت</code>
<code>\RTLfootnotetext</code>	<code>\متن پانوشت</code>
<code>\RTLthanks</code>	<code>\پانوشت عنوان</code>
<code>\@SepMark</code>	<code>@\علامت بین</code>
<code>\SepMark</code>	<code>\علامت بین</code>
<code>\setdefaultbibitems</code>	<code>\بگذار مرجوعات عادی</code>
<code>\setdefaultmarginpar</code>	<code>\بگذارد در حاشیه عادی</code>
<code>\setdigitfont</code>	<code>\گزینش قلم اعداد فرمولها</code>
<code>\setfootnoteLR</code>	<code>\بگذار زیرنویس چپ</code>
<code>\setfootnoteRL</code>	<code>\بگذار زیرنویس راست</code>
<code>\setlatintextfont</code>	<code>\گزینش قلم لاتین متن</code>
<code>\setLTR</code>	<code>\بگذار متن چپ</code>
<code>\setLTRbibitems</code>	<code>\بگذار مرجوعات چپ</code>
<code>\setLTRmarginpar</code>	<code>\بگذارد در حاشیه چپ</code>
<code>\setRTL</code>	<code>\بگذار متن راست</code>
<code>\setRTLbibitems</code>	<code>\بگذار مرجوعات راست</code>
<code>\setRTLmarginpar</code>	<code>\بگذارد در حاشیه راست</code>
<code>\settextfont</code>	<code>\گزینش قلم متن</code>
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط زیرنویس پهنای متن</code>
<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code>	<code>\فهرست مطالب دو ستونی</code>
<code>\unsetfootnoteRL</code>	<code>\نگذار زیرنویس راست</code>
<code>\unsetLTR</code>	<code>\نگذار متن چپ</code>
<code>\unsetRTL</code>	<code>\نگذار متن راست</code>
<code>\vboxL</code>	<code>\کادر و از چپ</code>
<code>\vboxR</code>	<code>\کادر و از راست</code>
<code>\XeLaTeX</code>	<code>\ازی لاتک</code>
<code>\XePersian</code>	<code>\ازی پرشین</code>
<code>\xepersianversion</code>	<code>\گونه زی پرشین</code>
<code>\xepersiandate</code>	<code>\تاریخ گونه زی پرشین</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>	<code>\ازی تک</code>

Table 3: The Equivalent \LaTeX Environments

Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
<code>abstract</code>	<code>چکیده</code>
<code>appendix</code>	<code>پیوست</code>

Continued on next page



Environment in \LaTeX Equivalent Persian Environment

array	آرایه
center	وسط چین
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی نمایشی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای پرونده*
flushleft	چپ چین
flushright	راست چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول دراز
lrbox	کادر چ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه کوچک
multicols	چند ستونی ها
multline	چند خطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنا مرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیر آرایه
tabbing	جا گذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای نمایه
titlepage	صفحه عنوان
trivlist	لیست بدوی

Continued on next page



Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
verbatim	همانطورکه هست
verbatim*	همانطورکه هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن چپ
LTRitems	دسته بندی چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن راست
RTLitems	دسته بندی راست

Localisation of position arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table [Table 5](#) shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent \LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
p	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in [Table 5](#), first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in float-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of `graphicx` package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of `graphicx` package is shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) respectively.



Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of graphicx package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش نویس
origin	مبدا
clip	بی اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ تناسب
natwidth	پهنای طبیعی
natheight	بلندای طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده نمایش
trim	حذف اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#) respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Renderer	تحویل دهنده
BoldFont	قلم سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی
Diacritics	تفکیک کننده ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکرپیت ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکرپیت اسکرپیت ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input T_EX File

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \title{یک سند نمونه}
5 \author{نام نویسنده}
6 \begin{document}
7 \maketitle
8 \tableofcontents
9 \part{عنوان بخش}
10 ...
11 \section{عنوان قسمت}
12 ...
13 \subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
14 ...
15 \subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیر قسمت}
16 ...
17 \end{document}

```

2.6 Font Commands



2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setlatintextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except Script and Mapping.
- ☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default T_EX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
- ☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- ☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {\font name}  
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for `IranNastaliq` font.

- ☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for `Junicode` font.



2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\persiansffamily \textpersiansf{\text}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\persianttfamily \textpersiantt{\text}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiraniconfont [Options] {\font name}  
\iraniconfamily \textiranicon{\text}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {\font name}  
\navarfamily \textnavar{\text}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {\font name}  
\pookfamily \textpook{\text}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sayehfamily \textsayeh{\text}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sffamily \textsf{\text}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\ttfamily \texttt{\text}
```



3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin} <text> \end{latin}  
\begin{persian} <text> \end{persian}
```

- ☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.
- ☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments

```
\begin{latinitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{latinitems}
```

- ☞ `latinitems` environment is similar to `LTRitems` environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{parsiitems}
```

- ☞ `parsiitems` environment is similar to `RTLitems` environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{<text>} \rl{<text>}
```

- ☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.
- ☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear \persianmonth \persianday  
\today \latintoday \twocolumnstableofcontents \XePersian  
\plq \prq
```

- ☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.



- ☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.
- ☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.
- ☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.
- ☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded `multicol` package before `XePersian` package, otherwise an error will be issued.
- ☞ `\XePersian` typesets `XePersian`'s logo.
- ☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

- ☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

`XePersian` defines several additional counters to what already \LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{\langle integer \rangle}` `\adadinumeral{\langle integer \rangle}` `\tartibinumeral{\langle integer \rangle}`

- ☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.
- ☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.
- ☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.
- ☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.



3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

```
\DefaultMathsDigits \PersianMathsDigits \AutoMathsDigits
```

☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).

If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:

☞ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.

☞ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.

☞ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or `write18`) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii  
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled>  
\else  
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled>  
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.



5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm, enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens A, a, I, i, or 1 produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \Alph, \alph, \Roman, \roman or \arabic.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens l, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \harfi, \adadi, or \tartibi.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other T_EX expressions, however the tokens A, a, I, i, 1, l, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiT_EX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiT_EX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name ftxe-0.12.py. To convert your FarsiT_EX files to XePersian, put ftxe-0.12.py in the same directory that your FarsiT_EX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your file.ftx (FarsiT_EX file) to file.tex (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands



-u only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create² a magazine just load the class as usual³, with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in [subsection 6.1.12](#).

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in [subsection 6.1.g](#).

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments (*image*) and (*description*). Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

²For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

³You also need to load `graphicx`, `xunicode` and `xepersian` packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see [section 2](#) of the documentation.



caption; *<image>* defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

```
\firstarticle{<title>}{<opening>}{<time>}
```

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

```
\secondarticle
```

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

```
\secondarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The new arguments *<subtitle>* and *<pagesof>* define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

```
\thirdarticle
```

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

```
\thirdarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respect the original xepersian-magazine format.

```
\indexitem
```

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually edited index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument *<title>* and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

```
\indexitem{<title>}{<reference>}
```

inside the environment. The *<title>* is the index entry text and the *<reference>* points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read [subsub-](#)



[section 6.1.4](#). In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument *<title>* that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{<image>}{<day-name>}{<max>}{<min>}{<short-des>}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), *<day-name>* like Monday, *<max>* and *<min>* are the highest and lowest day temperatures and *<short-des>* is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. `xepersian-magazine` arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in [subsection 6.1.5](#), the `editorial` environment [subsection 6.1.6](#) for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in [subsection 6.1.7](#).

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{<num-of-columns>}{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<pagesof>}{<label>}
...<text>...
\end{article}
```

The first argument *<num-of-columns>* sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas *<label>* is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.




```
\authorandplace \timestamp
```

The `\authorandplace{author}{place}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{time}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

```
\image
```

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicols package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image. It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

```
\image{image}{description}
```

```
\columntitle \expandedtitle
```

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

```
\columntitle{type}{text}  
\expandedtitle{type}{text}
```

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use



```
\begin{editorial}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle author \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}  
...{\langle text \rangle}...  
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see [subsection 6.1.5](#)).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Although it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}  
...{\langle text \rangle}...  
\shortarticleitem{\langle title \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}  
...  
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new `\langle section name \rangle`. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{\langle section name \rangle}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard \LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.



6.1.10 Front Page

```
\customlogo \customminilogo \custommagazinename
```

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{<text>}  
\customminilogo{<text>}  
\custommagazinename{<text>}
```

```
\edition \editionformat
```

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

```
\indexFormat \indexEntryFormat \indexEntryPageTxt  
\indexEntryPageFormat \indexEntrySeparator
```

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

```
\weatherFormat \weatherTempFormat \weatherUnits
```

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

```
\*TitleFormat \*SubtitleFormat \*TextFormat
```

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.



```
\pictureCaptionFormat \pagesFormat
```

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

```
\innerTitleFormat \innerSubtitleFormat \innerAuthorFormat  
\innerPlaceFormat
```

The articles inside `xepersian-magazine` may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

```
\timestampTxt \timestampSeparator \timestampFormat
```

The `\timestamp` command described in [subsection 6.1.5](#) lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

```
\innerTextFinalMark
```

`xepersian-magazine` puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable \LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the `~` character.

```
\minraggedcols \raggedFormat
```

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell `xepersian-magazine` when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.



```
\heading \foot
```

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

```
\heading{\left}\{center}\{right}\  
\foot{\left}\{center}\{right}
```

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and footers, then after loading xepersian package, you should write `\pagestyle{fancy}` at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under \LaTeX . A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students’ forms.



6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in `doc` folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
1 \begin{question}{سؤال}
2 \false \ جواب
3 \true ۲ جواب
4 \false ۳ جواب
5 \false ۴ جواب
6 \end{question}
7 \begin{correction}
8 جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
9 \end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a \LaTeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{Question \thethequestion}`



6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

```
\makeform \makemask
```

Based on the questions appearing in your document, `xepersian-multiplechoice` has the ability to generate a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. `xepersian-multiplechoice` uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of \LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The “correction” mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that `xepersian-multiplechoice` cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, `xepersian-multiplechoice` requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your `xepersian-multiplechoice`. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might be too restrictive otherwise, I’m not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when `xepersian-multiplechoice` encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell `xepersian-multiplechoice` explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package



6.3.1 The question environment

```
\questionspace \answerstitlefont \answernumberfont
```

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a \LaTeX length that defaults to `0pt`. Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used. Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

```
\headerfont \X
```

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

```
\truesymbol \falsesymbol
```

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and `\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the `pifont` package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}  
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

```
\correctionstyle
```

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def




```

1 \ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
2 \def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
3 \def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}

```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```

4 \ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
5 \def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\   Algorithm\fi}
6 \def\ALGS@name{   }
7 \def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL   \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}

```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```

8 \ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.4 adaptations for amsart class]
9 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
10 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
11   \let\sectionname\appendixname
12   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
13

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```

14 \ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.5 adaptations for amsbook class]
15 \def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
16 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
17 \def\appendix{\par
18   \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
19   \let\chaptername\appendixname
20   \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
21
22

```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```

23 \ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
24 \renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
25   \@ppsavesec
26   \stepcounter{@pps}
27   \setcounter{section}{0}%
28   \if@chapter@pp
29     \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
30     \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
31     \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
32   \else
33     \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
34     \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
35   \fi
36   \restoreapp
37 }

```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```

38 \ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]

```



```

39 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
40 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
41 \setcounter{section}{0}%
42 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
43 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.7 `artikel1-xepersian.def`

```

44 \ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
45 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
46 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
47 \setcounter{section}{0}%
48 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
49 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.8 `artikel2-xepersian.def`

```

50 \ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
51 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
52 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
53 \setcounter{section}{0}%
54 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
55 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.9 `artikel3-xepersian.def`

```

56 \ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
57 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
58 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
59 \setcounter{section}{0}%
60 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
61 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.10 `backref-xepersian.def`

```

62 \ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
63 \def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\ pages\fi}
64 \def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
65 \BRorg@Latincitex[#{#1}]{#2}%
66 \ifBR@verbose
67 \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
68 \fi
69 \Hy@backout{#2}%
70 }
71 \AtBeginDocument{%
72 \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
73 \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
74 \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
75 }{%
76 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%
77 \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
78 }%
79 \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%

```



```
80 }%
81 }%
```

7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def

```
82 \ProvidesFile{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.3 xepersian changes to bidituftes
83
84 \setLTRcitationfont{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
85
86 \renewcommand*{\@bidituftesidenote@LTRmarginfont}{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
87
88 \renewcommand*{\@bidituftesidenote@RTLmarginfont}{\setpersianfont\footnotesize}
89
90
```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```
91 \ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
92 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ Publications\fi}
```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```
93 \ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
94 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
95 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
96 \cleardoublepage
97 \@mainmatterfalse
98 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
99 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
100 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
101 \setcounter{section}{0}%
102 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
103 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```
104 \ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
105 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
106 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
107 \cleardoublepage
108 \@mainmatterfalse
109 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
110 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
111 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
112 \setcounter{section}{0}%
113 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
114 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```
115 \ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
116 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
117 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
```



```

118 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
119 \setcounter{section}{0}%
120 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
121 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
122 }%end appendix

```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```

123 \ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
124 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
125     \cleardoublepage
126     \@mainmatterfalse
127     \pagenumbering{harfi}}
128 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
129 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
130     \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
131     \setcounter{section}{0}%
132     \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
133     \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
134 }%end appendix

```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```

135 \ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
136 \def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
137     \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
138     \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
139     \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
140     \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
141     \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
142     \the\eqstyle
143     \eq@setnumber
144     \begingroup
145     \eq@setup@a
146     \eq@startup
147 }
148 \def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
149     \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
150     \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
151     \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
152     \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
153     \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
154     \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
155     \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
156     \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
157     \eq@prelim
158     \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
159     \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
160 }
161 \def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
162     \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup

```



```

163 % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
164 \global\eq@wdCond\z@
165 \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
166 \mathsurround\z@\@math \penalty\@Mi
167 \let\endmath\ends@math
168 \def\premath{%
169     \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
170     \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
171 }%
172 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
173 \ignorespaces
174 }

```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

175 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of L
176 \eqcommand{ }{@arstrut}
177 \eqcommand{ }{above}
178 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
179 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayskip}
180 \eqcommand{ }{abstractname}
181 \eqcommand{ }{accent}
182 \eqcommand{ }{active}
183 \eqcommand{ }{addcontentsline}
184 \eqcommand{ }{addpenalty}
185 \eqcommand{ }{address}
186 \eqcommand{ }{addtocontents}
187 \eqcommand{ }{addtocounter}
188 \eqcommand{ }{addtolength}
189 \eqcommand{ }{addvspace}
190 \eqcommand{ }{adjdemerits}
191 \eqcommand{ }{advance}
192 \eqcommand{ }{afterassignment}
193 \eqcommand{ }{aftergroup}
194 \eqcommand{ }{aleph}
195 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeature}
196 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
197 \eqcommand{ }{allowbreak}
198 \eqcommand{ @}{alloc@}
199 \eqcommand{ }{allocationnumber}
200 \eqcommand{ }{allowdisplaybreaks}
201 \eqcommand{ }{Alph}
202 \eqcommand{ }{alph}
203 \eqcommand{ }{alsoname}
204 \eqcommand{ }{and}
205 \eqcommand{ }{angle}
206 \eqcommand{ }{appendixname}
207 \eqcommand{ }{approx}
208 \eqcommand{ }{arabic}
209 \eqcommand{ }{arg}

```



```

210 \eqcommand{    }{arrayrulecolor}
211 \eqcommand{    }{arraycolsep}
212 \eqcommand{    }{arrayrulewidth}
213 \eqcommand{    }{arraystretch}
214 \eqcommand{    }{AtBeginDocument}
215 \eqcommand{    }{AtEndDocument}
216 \eqcommand{    }{AtEndOfClass}
217 \eqcommand{    }{AtEndOfPackage}
218 \eqcommand{    }{author}
219 \eqcommand{    }{backmatter}
220 \eqcommand{    }{backslash}
221 \eqcommand{    }{badness}
222 \eqcommand{    }{bar}
223 \eqcommand{    }{baselineskip}
224 \eqcommand{    }{baselinestretch}
225 \eqcommand{    }{batchmode}
226 \eqcommand{    }{begin}
227 \eqcommand{    }{beginL}
228 \eqcommand{    }{beginR}
229 \eqcommand{    }{begingroup}
230 \eqcommand{    }{belowdisplayskip}
231 \eqcommand{    }{belowdisplayskip}
232 \eqcommand{    }{bf}
233 \eqcommand{    }{bfdefault}
234 \eqcommand{    }{bfseries}
235 \eqcommand{    }{bgroup}
236 \eqcommand{    }{bibitem}
237 \eqcommand{    }{bibliography}
238 \eqcommand{    }{bibliographystyle}
239 \eqcommand{    }{bibname}
240 \eqcommand{    }{bigskip}
241 \eqcommand{    }{bigskipamount}
242 \eqcommand{    }{botfigrule}
243 \eqcommand{    }{botmark}
244 \eqcommand{    }{bottompageskip}
245 \eqcommand{    }{bottomfraction}
246 \eqcommand{    }{box}
247 \eqcommand{    }{boxmaxdepth}
248 \eqcommand{    }{break}
249 \eqcommand{    }{bullet}
250 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclv}
251 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclvi}
252 \eqcommand{    }{caption}
253 \eqcommand{    }{catcode}
254 \eqcommand{    }{cc}
255 \eqcommand{    }{ccname}
256 \eqcommand{    }{cdot}
257 \eqcommand{    }{cdots}
258 \eqcommand{    }{centering}
259 \eqcommand{    }{centerline}

```



```

260 \eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
261 \eqcommand{ }{chapter}
262 \eqcommand{ }{chaptername}
263 \eqcommand{ }{char}
264 \eqcommand{ }{chardef}
265 \eqcommand{ }{CheckCommand}
266 \eqcommand{ }{cite}
267 \eqcommand{ }{ClassError}
268 \eqcommand{ }{ClassInfo}
269 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarning}
270 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarningNoLine}
271 \eqcommand{ }{cleaders}
272 \eqcommand{ }{cleardoublepage}
273 \eqcommand{ }{clearpage}
274 \eqcommand{ }{cline}
275 \eqcommand{ }{closein}
276 \eqcommand{ }{closeout}
277 \eqcommand{ }{closing}
278 \eqcommand{ }{clubpenalty}
279 \eqcommand{ }{clubsuit}
280 \eqcommand{ }{colbotmark}
281 \eqcommand{ }{colfirstmark}
282 \eqcommand{ }{color}
283 \eqcommand{ }{colorbox}
284 \eqcommand{ }{coltopmark}
285 \eqcommand{ }{columncolor}
286 \eqcommand{ }{columnsep}
287 \eqcommand{ }{columnwidth}
288 \eqcommand{ }{columnseprule}
289 \eqcommand{ }{contentsline}
290 \eqcommand{ }{contentsname}
291 \eqcommand{ }{copy}
292 \eqcommand{ }{copyright}
293 \eqcommand{ }{count}
294 \eqcommand{ @}{count@}
295 \eqcommand{ }{countdef}
296 \eqcommand{ }{cr}
297 \eqcommand{ }{crr}
298 \eqcommand{ }{csname}
299 \eqcommand{ }{CurrentOption}
300 \eqcommand{ }{dashbox}
301 \eqcommand{ }{dashv}
302 \eqcommand{ @}{@date}
303 \eqcommand{ }{date}
304 \eqcommand{ }{day}
305 \eqcommand{ }{dblbotfigrule}
306 \eqcommand{ }{dblbottomfraction}
307 \eqcommand{ }{dblfigrule}
308 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatpagefraction}
309 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatsep}

```



```

310 \eqcommand{      }{dblfnfloatcode}
311 \eqcommand{      }{dbltextfloatsep}
312 \eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
313 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareFixedFont}
314 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
315 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
316 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
317 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOption}
318 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareRobustCommand}
319 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareSymbolFont}
320 \eqcommand{      }{deadcycles}
321 \eqcommand{ }{def}
322 \eqcommand{ @ }{define@key}
323 \eqcommand{   }{definecolor}
324 \eqcommand{ }{deg}
325 \eqcommand{   }{delcode}
326 \eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
327 \eqcommand{   }{delimiterfactor}
328 \eqcommand{ }{depth}
329 \eqcommand{ }{diamondsuit}
330 \eqcommand{ }{dim}
331 \eqcommand{ }{dimen}
332 \eqcommand{ @}{dimen@}
333 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@i}
334 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@ii}
335 \eqcommand{   }{dimendef}
336 \eqcommand{   }{discretionary}
337 \eqcommand{   }{displaybreak}
338 \eqcommand{   }{displayindent}
339 \eqcommand{   }{displaystyle}
340 \eqcommand{   }{displaywidth}
341 \eqcommand{ }{divide}
342 \eqcommand{   }{documentclass}
343 \eqcommand{ }{do}
344 \eqcommand{   }{dospecials}
345 \eqcommand{ }{dot}
346 \eqcommand{   }{doteq}
347 \eqcommand{   }{dotfill}
348 \eqcommand{ }{dots}
349 \eqcommand{   }{doublebox}
350 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesepcolor}
351 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesep}
352 \eqcommand{   }{downarrow}
353 \eqcommand{ }{dp}
354 \eqcommand{ }{dump}
355 \eqcommand{ }{edef}
356 \eqcommand{   }{egroup}
357 \eqcommand{   }{eject}
358 \eqcommand{ }{else}
359 \eqcommand{ }{em}

```




```

360 \eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
361 \eqcommand{  }{emph}
362 \eqcommand{@ }{@empty}
363 \eqcommand{  }{empty}
364 \eqcommand{  }{emptyset}
365 \eqcommand{  }{end}
366 \eqcommand{  }{endL}
367 \eqcommand{  }{endR}
368 \eqcommand{  }{endcsname}
369 \eqcommand{  }{endfirsthead}
370 \eqcommand{  }{endfoot}
371 \eqcommand{  }{endgraf}
372 \eqcommand{  }{endgroup}
373 \eqcommand{  }{endhead}
374 \eqcommand{  }{endinput}
375 \eqcommand{  }{endlastfoot}
376 \eqcommand{  }{enlargethispage}
377 \eqcommand{  }{endline}
378 \eqcommand{  }{endlinechar}
379 \eqcommand{  }{enspace}
380 \eqcommand{  }{enskip}
381 \eqcommand{  }{eqcommand}
382 \eqcommand{  }{eqenvironment}
383 \eqcommand{  }{eqref}
384 \eqcommand{  }{errhelp}
385 \eqcommand{  }{errmessage}
386 \eqcommand{  }{errorcontextlines}
387 \eqcommand{  }{errorstopmode}
388 \eqcommand{  }{escapechar}
389 \eqcommand{  }{euro}
390 \eqcommand{  }{evensidemargin}
391 \eqcommand{  }{everycr}
392 \eqcommand{  }{everydisplay}
393 \eqcommand{  }{everyhbox}
394 \eqcommand{  }{everyjob}
395 \eqcommand{  }{everymath}
396 \eqcommand{  }{everypar}
397 \eqcommand{  }{everyvbox}
398 \eqcommand{  }{ExecuteOptions}
399 \eqcommand{  }{exhyphenpenalty}
400 \eqcommand{  }{expandafter}
401 \eqcommand{  }{extracolsep}
402 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstofone}
403 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstoftwo}
404 \eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
405 \eqcommand{  }{fam}
406 \eqcommand{  }{fancy page}
407 \eqcommand{  }{fbox}
408 \eqcommand{  }{fboxrule}
409 \eqcommand{  }{fboxsep}

```



```

410 \eqcommand{    }{fcolorbox}
411 \eqcommand{  }{fi}
412 \eqcommand{    }{figurename}
413 \eqcommand{    }{filbreak}
414 \eqcommand{  }{fill}
415 \eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
416 \eqcommand{  }{flat}
417 \eqcommand{    }{floatpagefraction}
418 \eqcommand{    }{floatingpenalty}
419 \eqcommand{    }{floatsep}
420 \eqcommand{    }{flushbottom}
421 \eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
422 \eqcommand{    }{fmtversion}
423 \eqcommand{    }{fnsymbol}
424 \eqcommand{  }{font}
425 \eqcommand{    }{fontdimen}
426 \eqcommand{    }{fontencoding}
427 \eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
428 \eqcommand{    }{fontname}
429 \eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
430 \eqcommand{    }{fontshape}
431 \eqcommand{    }{fontsize}
432 \eqcommand{    }{footheight}
433 \eqcommand{    }{footins}
434 \eqcommand{  }{footnote}
435 \eqcommand{    }{footnotemark}
436 \eqcommand{    }{footnoterule}
437 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesep}
438 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesize}
439 \eqcommand{    }{footnotetext}
440 \eqcommand{    }{footskip}
441 \eqcommand{  }{frame}
442 \eqcommand{    }{framebox}
443 \eqcommand{    }{frenchspacing}
444 \eqcommand{  }{frontmatter}
445 \eqcommand{  }{futurelet}
446 \eqcommand{@  }{@gobble}
447 \eqcommand{@  }{@gobbletwo}
448 \eqcommand{@  }{@gobblefour}
449 \eqcommand{@  }{@gtempa}
450 \eqcommand{@  }{@gtempb}
451 \eqcommand{  }{gdef}
452 \eqcommand{    }{GenericInfo}
453 \eqcommand{    }{GenericWarning}
454 \eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
455 \eqcommand{  }{global}
456 \eqcommand{    }{globaldefs}
457 \eqcommand{  }{glossary}
458 \eqcommand{    }{glossaryentry}
459 \eqcommand{  }{goodbreak}

```



```

460 \eqcommand{ }{graphpaper}
461 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotleft}
462 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotright}
463 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglleft}
464 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglright}
465 \eqcommand{ }{halign}
466 \eqcommand{ }{hang}
467 \eqcommand{ }{hangafter}
468 \eqcommand{ }{hangindent}
469 \eqcommand{ }{hbadness}
470 \eqcommand{ }{hbox}
471 \eqcommand{ }{headheight}
472 \eqcommand{ }{headsep}
473 \eqcommand{ }{headtoname}
474 \eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
475 \eqcommand{ }{height}
476 \eqcommand{ }{hfil}
477 \eqcommand{ }{hfill}
478 \eqcommand{ }{hfilneg}
479 \eqcommand{ }{hfuzz}
480 \eqcommand{ }{hideskip}
481 \eqcommand{ }{hidewidth}
482 \bidi@csletcs{ }{hline}% this is an exception
483 \eqcommand{ }{hoffset}
484 \eqcommand{ }{holdinginserts}
485 \eqcommand{ }{hrboxsep}
486 \eqcommand{ }{hrule}
487 \eqcommand{ }{hrulefill}
488 \eqcommand{ }{hsize}
489 \eqcommand{ }{hskip}
490 \eqcommand{ }{hspace}
491 \eqcommand{ }{hss}
492 \eqcommand{ }{ht}
493 \eqcommand{ }{huge}
494 \eqcommand{ }{Huge}
495 \eqcommand{ }{hyperlink}
496 \eqcommand{ }{hypersetup}
497 \eqcommand{ }{hypertarget}
498 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenation}
499 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenchar}
500 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenpenalty}
501 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifclassloaded}
502 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifdefinable}
503 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifnextchar}
504 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifpackageloaded}
505 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifstar}
506 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifundefined}
507 \eqcommand{ }{if}
508 \eqcommand{ @ }{if@tempw}
509 \eqcommand{ }{ifcase}

```



```

510 \eqcommand{ }{ifcat}
511 \eqcommand{ }{ifdefined}
512 \eqcommand{ }{ifdim}
513 \eqcommand{ }{ifeof}
514 \eqcommand{ }{iff}
515 \eqcommand{ }{iffalse}
516 \eqcommand{ }{IfFileExists}
517 \eqcommand{ }{ifhbox}
518 \eqcommand{ }{ifhmode}
519 \eqcommand{ }{ifinner}
520 \eqcommand{ }{ifmmode}
521 \eqcommand{ }{ifnum}
522 \eqcommand{ }{ifodd}
523 \eqcommand{ }{ifthenelse}
524 \eqcommand{ }{iftrue}
525 \eqcommand{ }{ifvbox}
526 \eqcommand{ }{ifvmode}
527 \eqcommand{ }{ifvoid}
528 \eqcommand{ }{ifx}
529 \eqcommand{ }{ignorespaces}
530 \eqcommand{ }{immediate}
531 \eqcommand{ }{include}
532 \eqcommand{ }{includegraphics}
533 \eqcommand{ }{includeonly}
534 \eqcommand{ }{indent}
535 \eqcommand{ }{index}
536 \eqcommand{ }{indexentry}
537 \eqcommand{ }{indexname}
538 \eqcommand{ }{indexspace}
539 \eqcommand{ }{input}
540 \eqcommand{ }{InputIfFileExists}
541 \eqcommand{ }{inputlineno}
542 \eqcommand{ }{insert}
543 \eqcommand{ }{insertpenalties}
544 \eqcommand{ }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
545 \eqcommand{ }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
546 \eqcommand{ }{interlinepenalty}
547 \eqcommand{ }{intertext}
548 \eqcommand{ }{intertextsep}
549 \eqcommand{ }{invisible}
550 \eqcommand{ }{itdefault}
551 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
552 \eqcommand{ }{item}
553 \eqcommand{ }{itemindent}
554 \eqcommand{ }{itemsep}
555 \eqcommand{ }{iterate}
556 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
557 \eqcommand{ }{jobname}
558 \eqcommand{ }{jot}
559 \eqcommand{ }{kern}

```



```

560 \eqcommand{ }{kill}
561 \eqcommand{ }{label}
562 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumi}
563 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumii}
564 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiii}
565 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiv}
566 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemi}
567 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemii}
568 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiii}
569 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiv}
570 \eqcommand{ }{labelsep}
571 \eqcommand{ }{labelwidth}
572 \eqcommand{ }{language}
573 \eqcommand{ }{large}
574 \eqcommand{ }{Large}
575 \eqcommand{ }{LARGE}
576 \eqcommand{ }{lastbox}
577 \eqcommand{ }{lastkern}
578 \eqcommand{ }{lastpenalty}
579 \eqcommand{ }{lastskip}
580 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeX}
581 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeXe}
582 \eqcommand{ }{lccode}
583 \eqcommand{ }{ldots}
584 \eqcommand{ }{leaders}
585 \eqcommand{ }{leavevmode}
586 \eqcommand{ }{left}
587 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargin}
588 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargini}
589 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginii}
590 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiii}
591 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiv}
592 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginv}
593 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginvi}
594 \eqcommand{ }{leftmark}
595 \eqcommand{ }{leftpageskip}
596 \eqcommand{ }{leftskip}
597 \eqcommand{ }{let}
598 \eqcommand{ }{line}
599 \eqcommand{ }{linebreak}
600 \eqcommand{ }{linepenalty}
601 \eqcommand{ }{lineskip}
602 \eqcommand{ }{lineskiplimit}
603 \eqcommand{ }{linespread}
604 \eqcommand{ }{linethickness}
605 \eqcommand{ }{linewidth}
606 \eqcommand{ }{listfigurename}
607 \eqcommand{ }{listfiles}
608 \eqcommand{ }{listoffigures}
609 \eqcommand{ }{listoftables}

```



```

610 \eqcommand{      }{listparindent}
611 \eqcommand{      }{listtablename}
612 \eqcommand{      }{LoadClass}
613 \eqcommand{      }{LoadClassWithOptions}
614 \eqcommand{ }{location}
615 \eqcommand{ }{long}
616 \eqcommand{   }{looseness}
617 \eqcommand{   }{lower}
618 \eqcommand{@   }{@makeother}
619 \eqcommand{@   }{@m}
620 \eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
621 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mi}
622 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mii}
623 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miii}
624 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miv}
625 \eqcommand{ @ }{@MM}
626 \eqcommand{ @ }{@m@ne}
627 \eqcommand{   }{mag}
628 \eqcommand{ }{magstep}
629 \eqcommand{   }{magstephalf}
630 \eqcommand{   }{mainmatter}
631 \eqcommand{ }{makeatletter}
632 \eqcommand{ }{makeatother}
633 \eqcommand{   }{makebox}
634 \eqcommand{   }{makeglossary}
635 \eqcommand{   }{makeindex}
636 \eqcommand{   }{makelabel}
637 \eqcommand{   }{makelabels}
638 \eqcommand{   }{MakeLowercase}
639 \eqcommand{   }{maketitle}
640 \eqcommand{   }{MakeUppercase}
641 \eqcommand{ }{marginpar}
642 \eqcommand{   }{marginparpush}
643 \eqcommand{   }{marginparsep}
644 \eqcommand{   }{marginparwidth}
645 \eqcommand{ }{mark}
646 \eqcommand{   }{markboth}
647 \eqcommand{   }{markright}
648 \eqcommand{   }{mathaccent}
649 \eqcommand{   }{mathchar}
650 \eqcommand{   }{mathchardef}
651 \eqcommand{   }{mathcode}
652 \eqcommand{   }{mathrm}
653 \eqcommand{   }{maxdeadcycles}
654 \eqcommand{   }{maxdepth}
655 \eqcommand{   }{maxdimen}
656 \eqcommand{   }{mbox}
657 \eqcommand{   }{mdseries}
658 \eqcommand{ }{meaning}
659 \eqcommand{ }{mediumseries}

```



```

660 \eqcommand{      }{medmuskip}
661 \eqcommand{      }{medskip}
662 \eqcommand{      }{medskipamount}
663 \eqcommand{      }{medspace}
664 \eqcommand{ }{message}
665 \eqcommand{      }{MessageBreak}
666 \eqcommand{      }{minrowclearance}
667 \eqcommand{      }{mkern}
668 \eqcommand{ }{month}
669 \eqcommand{      }{moveleft}
670 \eqcommand{      }{moveright}
671 \eqcommand{      }{mskip}
672 \eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
673 \eqcommand{      }{multicolumn}
674 \eqcommand{ }{multiply}
675 \eqcommand{      }{multispan}
676 \eqcommand{      }{muskip}
677 \eqcommand{      }{muskipdef}
678 \eqcommand{@ }{@namedef}
679 \eqcommand{@ }{@nameuse}
680 \eqcommand{ @}{@ne}
681 \eqcommand{ }{name}
682 \eqcommand{      }{natural}
683 \eqcommand{      }{narrow}
684 \eqcommand{      }{narrower}
685 \eqcommand{      }{NeedsTeXFormat}
686 \eqcommand{ }{neg}
687 \eqcommand{      }{negmedspace}
688 \eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
689 \eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
690 \eqcommand{ }{newboolean}
691 \eqcommand{      }{newbox}
692 \eqcommand{      }{newcommand}
693 \eqcommand{      }{newcount}
694 \eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
695 \eqcommand{      }{newdimen}
696 \eqcommand{ }{newenvironment}
697 \eqcommand{      }{newfam}
698 \eqcommand{ }{newfont}
699 \eqcommand{      }{newhelp}
700 \eqcommand{      }{newinsert}
701 \eqcommand{      }{newlabel}
702 \eqcommand{      }{newlength}
703 \eqcommand{ }{newline}
704 \eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
705 \eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
706 \eqcommand{      }{newpage}
707 \eqcommand{      }{newread}
708 \eqcommand{      }{newsavebox}
709 \eqcommand{      }{newskip}

```



```

710 \eqcommand{    }{newtheorem}
711 \eqcommand{    }{newtoks}
712 \eqcommand{    }{newwrite}
713 \eqcommand{    }{noalign}
714 \eqcommand{ }{nobreak}
715 \eqcommand{    }{nobreakspace}
716 \eqcommand{    }{nocite}
717 \eqcommand{ }{noexpand}
718 \eqcommand{    }{nofiles}
719 \eqcommand{    }{noindent}
720 \eqcommand{    }{nointerlineskip}
721 \eqcommand{ }{nolimits}
722 \eqcommand{    }{nolinebreak}
723 \eqcommand{    }{nonstopmode}
724 \eqcommand{    }{nonfrenchspacing}
725 \eqcommand{    }{nonumber}
726 \eqcommand{ }{nopagebreak}
727 \eqcommand{    }{normalbaselines}
728 \eqcommand{    }{normalbaselineskip}
729 \eqcommand{ }{normalcolor}
730 \eqcommand{ }{normalfont}
731 \eqcommand{    }{normallineskip}
732 \eqcommand{    }{normallineskiplimit}
733 \eqcommand{    }{normalmarginpar}
734 \eqcommand{    }{normalsize}
735 \eqcommand{    }{notag}
736 \eqcommand{ }{null}
737 \eqcommand{    }{nullfont}
738 \eqcommand{ }{number}
739 \eqcommand{    }{numberline}
740 \eqcommand{    }{numberwithin}
741 \eqcommand{    }{@evenfoot}
742 \eqcommand{    }{@evenhead}
743 \eqcommand{    }{@oddfoot}
744 \eqcommand{    }{@oddhead}
745 \eqcommand{    }{@outeqtrue}
746 \eqcommand{    }{@outeqfalse}
747 \eqcommand{    }{obeylines}
748 \eqcommand{    }{obeyspaces}
749 \eqcommand{    }{oddsidemargin}
750 \eqcommand{    }{offinterlineskip}
751 \eqcommand{ }{omit}
752 \eqcommand{@    }{@onlypreamble}
753 \eqcommand{    }{onecolumn}
754 \eqcommand{    }{onlynotes}
755 \eqcommand{    }{onlyslides}
756 \eqcommand{    }{openin}
757 \eqcommand{    }{openout}
758 \eqcommand{    }{OptionNotUsed}
759 \eqcommand{ }{or}

```




```

760 \eqcommand{ }{outer}
761 \eqcommand{ }{output}
762 \eqcommand{ }{outputpenalty}
763 \eqcommand{ }{overfullrule}
764 \eqcommand{@ }{@preamblecmds}
765 \eqcommand{@ }{p@}
766 \eqcommand{ }{PackageError}
767 \eqcommand{ }{PackageInfo}
768 \eqcommand{ }{PackageWarning}
769 \eqcommand{ }{PackageWarningNoLine}
770 \eqcommand{ }{pagebreak}
771 \eqcommand{ }{pagecolor}
772 \eqcommand{ }{pagedepth}
773 \eqcommand{ }{pagefilllstretch}
774 \eqcommand{ }{pagefillstretch}
775 \eqcommand{ }{pagefilstretch}
776 \eqcommand{ }{pagegoal}
777 \eqcommand{ }{pagename}
778 \eqcommand{ }{pagenumbering}
779 \eqcommand{ }{pageref}
780 \eqcommand{ }{pagerulewidth}
781 \eqcommand{ }{pageshrink}
782 \eqcommand{ }{pagestretch}
783 \eqcommand{ }{pagestyle}
784 \eqcommand{ }{pagetotal}
785 \eqcommand{ }{paperheight}
786 \eqcommand{ }{paperwidth}
787 \bidi@csdefcs{ }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
788 \eqcommand{ }{paragraph}
789 \eqcommand{ }{parallel}
790 \eqcommand{ }{parbox}
791 \eqcommand{ }{parfillskip}
792 \eqcommand{ }{parindent}
793 \eqcommand{ }{parsep}
794 \eqcommand{ }{parshape}
795 \eqcommand{ }{parskip}
796 \eqcommand{ }{part}
797 \eqcommand{ }{partname}
798 \eqcommand{ }{partopsep}
799 \eqcommand{ }{PassOptionToClass}
800 \eqcommand{ }{PassOptionToPackage}
801 \eqcommand{ }{path}
802 \eqcommand{ }{patterns}
803 \eqcommand{ }{pausing}
804 \eqcommand{ }{penalty}
805 \eqcommand{ }{phantom}
806 \eqcommand{ }{poptabs}
807 \eqcommand{ }{postdisplaypenalty}
808 \eqcommand{ }{predisplaydirection}
809 \eqcommand{ }{predisplaypenalty}

```



```

810 \eqcommand{      }{predisplaysize}
811 \eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
812 \eqcommand{      }{prevdepth}
813 \eqcommand{      }{prevgraf}
814 \eqcommand{      }{printindex}
815 \eqcommand{      }{ProcessOptions}
816 \eqcommand{ }{protect}
817 \eqcommand{      }{providecommand}
818 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesClass}
819 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesFile}
820 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
821 \eqcommand{      }{pushtabs}
822 \eqcommand{ }{quad}
823 \eqcommand{      }{qquad}
824 \eqcommand{@      }{@outputpagerestore}
825 \eqcommand{      }{radical}
826 \eqcommand{      }{raggedbottom}
827 \eqcommand{      }{raggedleft}
828 \eqcommand{      }{raggedright}
829 \eqcommand{      }{raise}
830 \eqcommand{      }{raisebox}
831 \eqcommand{      }{raisetag}
832 \eqcommand{      }{rangle}
833 \eqcommand{ }{rceil}
834 \eqcommand{      }{read}
835 \eqcommand{      }{ref}
836 \eqcommand{      }{reflectbox}
837 \eqcommand{      }{refname}
838 \eqcommand{      }{refstepcounter}
839 \eqcommand{ }{relax}
840 \eqcommand{      }{removelastskip}
841 \eqcommand{      }{renewcommand}
842 \eqcommand{      }{renewenvironment}
843 \eqcommand{      }{RequirePackage}
844 \eqcommand{      }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
845 \eqcommand{      }{resizebox}
846 \eqcommand{      }{reversemarginpar}
847 \eqcommand{ }{rfloor}
848 \eqcommand{      }{right}
849 \eqcommand{      }{rightmargin}
850 \eqcommand{      }{rightmark}
851 \eqcommand{      }{rightpageskip}
852 \eqcommand{      }{rightskip}
853 \eqcommand{      }{rmdefault}
854 \eqcommand{      }{rmfamily}
855 \eqcommand{      }{Roman}
856 \eqcommand{      }{roman}
857 \eqcommand{      }{romannumeral}
858 \eqcommand{      }{rotatebox}
859 \eqcommand{      }{rowcolor}

```



```

860 \eqcommand{ }{rule}
861 \eqcommand{@ }{@secondoftwo}
862 \eqcommand{@ }{@spaces}
863 \eqcommand{ }{samepage}
864 \eqcommand{ }{savebox}
865 \eqcommand{ }{sbox}
866 \eqcommand{ }{scalebox}
867 \eqcommand{ }{scdefault}
868 \eqcommand{ }{scshape}
869 \eqcommand{ }{setkeys}
870 \eqcommand{ }{scriptfont}
871 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptfont}
872 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptstyle}
873 \eqcommand{ }{scriptsize}
874 \eqcommand{ }{scripstyle}
875 \eqcommand{ }{scrollmode}
876 \eqcommand{ }{section}
877 \eqcommand{ }{secdef}
878 \eqcommand{ }{see}
879 \eqcommand{ }{seealso}
880 \eqcommand{ }{seename}
881 \eqcommand{ }{selectfont}
882 \eqcommand{ }{setboolean}
883 \eqcommand{ }{setbox}
884 \eqcommand{ }{setcounter}
885 \eqcommand{ }{setlength}
886 \eqcommand{ }{setminus}
887 \eqcommand{ }{SetSymbolFont}
888 \eqcommand{ }{settodepth}
889 \eqcommand{ }{settoheight}
890 \eqcommand{ }{settowidth}
891 \eqcommand{ }{sfcode}
892 \eqcommand{ }{sfdefault}
893 \eqcommand{ }{sffamily}
894 \eqcommand{ }{shadowbox}
895 \eqcommand{ }{sharp}
896 \eqcommand{ }{shipout}
897 \eqcommand{ }{shortstack}
898 \eqcommand{ }{show}
899 \eqcommand{ }{showbox}
900 \eqcommand{ }{showboxbreadth}
901 \eqcommand{ }{showboxdepth}
902 \eqcommand{ }{showlists}
903 \eqcommand{ }{showthe}
904 \eqcommand{ }{simplefontmode}
905 \eqcommand{ @}{sirt@n}
906 \eqcommand{ }{skewchar}
907 \eqcommand{ }{skip}
908 \eqcommand{ @}{skip@}
909 \eqcommand{ }{skipdef}

```



```

910 \eqcommand{ }{sl}
911 \eqcommand{ }{sldefault}
912 \eqcommand{ }{slshape}
913 \eqcommand{ }{sloppy}
914 \eqcommand{ }{slshape}
915 \eqcommand{ }{small}
916 \eqcommand{ }{smallskip}
917 \eqcommand{ }{smallskipamount}
918 \eqcommand{ }{smash}
919 \eqcommand{ }{smile}
920 \eqcommand{ }{snglftlocatencode}
921 \eqcommand{ }{space}
922 \eqcommand{ }{spacefactor}
923 \eqcommand{ }{spaceskip}
924 \eqcommand{ }{spadesuit}
925 \eqcommand{ }{span}
926 \eqcommand{ }{special}
927 \eqcommand{ }{splitmaxdepth}
928 \eqcommand{ }{splittopskip}
929 \eqcommand{ }{star}
930 \eqcommand{ }{stepcounter}
931 \eqcommand{ }{stretch}
932 \eqcommand{ }{string}
933 \eqcommand{ }{strut}
934 \eqcommand{ }{strutbox}
935 \eqcommand{ }{subitem}
936 \eqcommand{ }{subparagraph}
937 \eqcommand{ }{subsection}
938 \eqcommand{ }{substack}
939 \eqcommand{ }{subsubitem}
940 \eqcommand{ }{subsubsection}
941 \eqcommand{ }{subset}
942 \eqcommand{ }{subsetq}
943 \eqcommand{ }{supereject}
944 \eqcommand{ }{suppressfloats}
945 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempa}
946 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempb}
947 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempc}
948 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempd}
949 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempe}
950 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempboxa}
951 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempcnta}
952 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempcntb}
953 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdima}
954 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdimb}
955 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdimc}
956 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempkipa}
957 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempkipb}
958 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwafalse}
959 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwatrue}

```



```

960 \eqcommand{@ }{@temptokena}
961 \eqcommand{ }{@thefnmark}
962 \eqcommand{@ }{@thirdofthree}
963 \eqcommand{ }{tabbingsep}
964 \eqcommand{ }{tabcolsep}
965 \eqcommand{ }{tableofcontents}
966 \eqcommand{ }{tablename}
967 \eqcommand{ }{tabskip}
968 \eqcommand{ }{tabularnewline}
969 \eqcommand{ }{tag}
970 \eqcommand{ }{telephone}
971 \eqcommand{ }{TeX}
972 \eqcommand{ }{text}
973 \eqcommand{ }{textbullet}
974 \eqcommand{ }{textfont}
975 \eqcommand{ }{textemdash}
976 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
977 \eqcommand{ }{textexclamdown}
978 \eqcommand{ }{textperiodcentered}
979 \eqcommand{ }{textquestiondown}
980 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblleft}
981 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblright}
982 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteleft}
983 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteright}
984 \eqcommand{ }{textvisiblespace}
985 \eqcommand{ }{textbackslash}
986 \eqcommand{ }{textbar}
987 \eqcommand{ }{textgreater}
988 \eqcommand{ }{textless}
989 \eqcommand{ }{textbf}
990 \eqcommand{ }{textcircled}
991 \eqcommand{ }{textcolor}
992 \eqcommand{ }{textcompwordmark}
993 \eqcommand{ }{textfloatsep}
994 \eqcommand{ }{textfraction}
995 \eqcommand{ }{textheight}
996 \eqcommand{ }{textindent}
997 \eqcommand{ }{textit}
998 \eqcommand{ }{textmd}
999 \eqcommand{ }{textnormal}
1000 \eqcommand{ }{textregistered}
1001 \eqcommand{ }{textrm}
1002 \eqcommand{ }{textsc}
1003 \eqcommand{ }{textsf}
1004 \eqcommand{ }{textsl}
1005 \eqcommand{ }{textstyle}
1006 \eqcommand{ }{textsuperscript}
1007 \eqcommand{ }{texttrademark}
1008 \eqcommand{ }{texttt}
1009 \eqcommand{ }{textup}

```



```

1010 \eqcommand{ }{textwidth}
1011 \eqcommand{ }{thanks}
1012 \eqcommand{ }{the}
1013 \eqcommand{ }{thempfn}
1014 \eqcommand{ }{thicklines}
1015 \eqcommand{ }{thickmuskip}
1016 \eqcommand{ }{thinmuskip}
1017 \eqcommand{ }{thickspace}
1018 \eqcommand{ }{thinlines}
1019 \eqcommand{ }{thinspace}
1020 \eqcommand{ }{thisfancypage}
1021 \eqcommand{ }{thispagestyle}
1022 \eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
1023 \eqcommand{ }{tilde}
1024 \eqcommand{ }{tiny}
1025 \eqcommand{ }{time}
1026 \eqcommand{ }{times}
1027 \eqcommand{ }{title}
1028 \eqcommand{ }{to}
1029 \eqcommand{ }{today}
1030 \eqcommand{ }{toks}
1031 \eqcommand{ }{toksdef}
1032 \eqcommand{ }{tolerance}
1033 \eqcommand{ }{top}
1034 \eqcommand{ }{topfigrule}
1035 \eqcommand{ }{topfraction}
1036 \eqcommand{ }{topmargin}
1037 \eqcommand{ }{topmark}
1038 \eqcommand{ }{toppageskip}
1039 \eqcommand{ }{topsep}
1040 \eqcommand{ }{topskip}
1041 \eqcommand{ }{totalheight}
1042 \eqcommand{ }{tracingall}
1043 \eqcommand{ }{tracingcommands}
1044 \eqcommand{ }{tracinglostchars}
1045 \eqcommand{ }{tracingmacros}
1046 \eqcommand{ }{tracingonline}
1047 \eqcommand{ }{tracingoutput}
1048 \eqcommand{ }{tracingpages}
1049 \eqcommand{ }{tracingparagraphs}
1050 \eqcommand{ }{tracingrestores}
1051 \eqcommand{ }{tracingstats}
1052 \eqcommand{ }{triangle}
1053 \eqcommand{ }{ttdefault}
1054 \eqcommand{ }{ttfamily}
1055 \eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
1056 \eqcommand{ }{twocolumn}
1057 \eqcommand{ }{typein}
1058 \eqcommand{ }{typeout}
1059 \eqcommand{ }{uccode}

```



```

1060 \eqcommand{      }{uchyph}
1061 \eqcommand{      }{underline}
1062 \eqcommand{      }{unhbox}
1063 \eqcommand{      }{unhcopy}
1064 \eqcommand{      }{unitlength}
1065 \eqcommand{      }{unkern}
1066 \eqcommand{      }{unpenalty}
1067 \eqcommand{      }{unskip}
1068 \eqcommand{      }{unvbox}
1069 \eqcommand{      }{unvcopy}
1070 \eqcommand{      }{updefault}
1071 \eqcommand{      }{upshape}
1072 \eqcommand{      }{usebox}
1073 \eqcommand{      }{usecounter}
1074 \eqcommand{      }{usefont}
1075 \eqcommand{      }{usepackage}
1076 \eqcommand{@     }{@vobeyspaces}
1077 \eqcommand{@     }{@void}
1078 \eqcommand{      }{vadjust}
1079 \eqcommand{      }{valign}
1080 \eqcommand{      }{value}
1081 \eqcommand{      }{vbadness}
1082 \eqcommand{      }{vbox}
1083 \eqcommand{      }{vcenter}
1084 \eqcommand{      }{verb}
1085 \eqcommand{      }{vfil}
1086 \eqcommand{      }{vfill}
1087 \eqcommand{      }{vfilneg}
1088 \eqcommand{      }{vfuzz}
1089 \eqcommand{      }{visible}
1090 \eqcommand{      }{vline}
1091 \eqcommand{      }{voffset}
1092 \eqcommand{      @ }{voidb@x}
1093 \eqcommand{      }{vpageref}
1094 \eqcommand{      }{vrboxsep}
1095 \eqcommand{      }{vref}
1096 \eqcommand{      }{vrule}
1097 \eqcommand{      }{vsize}
1098 \eqcommand{      }{vskip}
1099 \eqcommand{      }{vspace}
1100 \eqcommand{      }{vsplit}
1101 \eqcommand{      }{vss}
1102 \eqcommand{      }{vtop}
1103 \eqcommand{      }{wd}
1104 \eqcommand{      }{whiledo}
1105 \eqcommand{      }{widehat}
1106 \eqcommand{      }{widetilde}
1107 \eqcommand{      }{widowpenalty}
1108 \eqcommand{      }{width}
1109 \eqcommand{      }{wlog}

```



```

1110 \eqcommand{ }{write}
1111 \eqcommand{@ }{@xobeysp}
1112 \eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
1113 \eqcommand{ }{xdef}
1114 \eqcommand{ }{xleaders}
1115 \eqcommand{ }{xspaceskip}
1116 \eqcommand{ }{year}
1117 \eqcommand{@ }{z@}
1118 \eqcommand{@ }{z@skip}

```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```

1119 color{ } \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
1120 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1121 1}{rgb}{ } \1,,1}
1122 1}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1123 0}{rgb}{ } \1,,0}
1124 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,1}
1125 1}{cmyk}{ } \0,,0,0}
1126 0}{cmyk}{ } \1,,0,0}
1127 0}{cmyk}{ } \0,,1,0}

```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

1128 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation]
1129 \eqcommand{ }{autofootnoterule}
1130 \eqcommand{ }{AutoMathsDigits}
1131 \eqcommand{ }{DefaultMathsDigits}
1132 \eqcommand{ @ }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
1133 \eqcommand{ }{deflatinfont}
1134 \eqcommand{ }{defpersianfont}
1135 \eqcommand{ }{hboxL}
1136 \eqcommand{ }{hboxR}
1137 \eqcommand{ }{Latincite}
1138 \eqcommand{ }{latinfont}
1139 \eqcommand{ }{latintoday}
1140 \eqcommand{ }{leftfootnoterule}
1141 \eqcommand{ }{lr}
1142 \eqcommand{ }{LRE}
1143 \eqcommand{ }{LTRdblcol}
1144 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnote}
1145 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnotetext}
1146 \eqcommand{ }{LTRthanks}
1147 \eqcommand{ }{persianday}
1148 \eqcommand{ }{persianfont}
1149 \eqcommand{ }{PersianMathsDigits}
1150 \eqcommand{ }{persianmonth}
1151 \eqcommand{ }{persianyear}
1152 \eqcommand{ }{plq}
1153 \eqcommand{ }{prq}
1154 \eqcommand{ }{rightfootnoterule}

```




```

1155 \eqcommand{      }{rl}
1156 \eqcommand{      }{RLE}
1157 \eqcommand{      }{RTLdblcol}
1158 \eqcommand{      }{RTLfootnote}
1159 \eqcommand{      }{RTLfootnotetext}
1160 \eqcommand{      }{RTLthanks}
1161 \eqcommand{@      }{@SepMark}
1162 \eqcommand{      }{SepMark}
1163 \eqcommand{      }{setdefaultbibitems}
1164 \eqcommand{      }{setdefaultmarginpar}
1165 \eqcommand{      }{setdigitfont}
1166 \eqcommand{      }{setfootnoteLR}
1167 \eqcommand{      }{setfootnoteRL}
1168 \eqcommand{      }{setlatintextfont}
1169 \eqcommand{      }{setLTR}
1170 \eqcommand{      }{setLTRbibitems}
1171 \eqcommand{      }{setLTRmarginpar}
1172 \eqcommand{      }{setRTL}
1173 \eqcommand{      }{setRTLbibitems}
1174 \eqcommand{      }{setRTLMarginpar}
1175 \eqcommand{      }{settextfont}
1176 \eqcommand{      }{textwidthfootnoterule}
1177 \eqcommand{      }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
1178 \eqcommand{      }{unsetfootnoteRL}
1179 \eqcommand{      }{unsetLTR}
1180 \eqcommand{      }{unsetRTL}
1181 \eqcommand{      }{vboxL}
1182 \eqcommand{      }{vboxR}
1183 \eqcommand{      }{XeLaTeX}
1184 \eqcommand{      }{XePersian}
1185 \eqcommand{      }{xepersianversion}
1186 \eqcommand{      }{xepersiandate}
1187 \eqcommand{      }{XeTeX}

```

7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def

```

1188 \ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
1189 \def\@enloop@{#%
1190   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi } \else
1191   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi } \else
1192   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi } \else
1193   \ifx A\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph } \else
1194   \ifx a\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph } \else
1195   \ifx i\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman } \else
1196   \ifx I\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman } \else
1197   \ifx l\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic} \else
1198   \ifx \@sptoken\entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace \else
1199   \ifx \bgroup\entemp \let\@tempa\@enGroup \else
1200   \ifx \enum@\entemp \let\@tempa\@gobble \else
1201   \let\@tempa\@enOther

```



```

1202 \@enhook
1203 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1204 \@tempa}

```

7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```

1205 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation
1206 \eqenvironment{ }{abstract}
1207 \eqenvironment{ }{appendix}
1208 \eqenvironment{ }{array}
1209 \eqenvironment{ }{center}
1210 \eqenvironment{ }{description}
1211 \eqenvironment{ }{displaymath}
1212 \eqenvironment{ }{document}
1213 \eqenvironment{ }{enumerate}
1214 \eqenvironment{ }{figure}
1215 \eqenvironment{ *}{figure*}
1216 \eqenvironment{ }{filecontents}
1217 \eqenvironment{ *}{filecontents*}
1218 \eqenvironment{ }{flushleft}
1219 \eqenvironment{ }{flushright}
1220 \eqenvironment{ }{itemize}
1221 \eqenvironment{ }{letter}
1222 \eqenvironment{ }{list}
1223 \eqenvironment{ }{longtable}
1224 \eqenvironment{ }{lrbox}
1225 \eqenvironment{ }{math}
1226 \eqenvironment{ }{matrix}
1227 \eqenvironment{ }{minipage}
1228 \eqenvironment{ }{multiline}
1229 \eqenvironment{ }{note}
1230 \eqenvironment{ }{overlay}
1231 \eqenvironment{ }{picture}
1232 \eqenvironment{ }{quotation}
1233 \eqenvironment{ }{quote}
1234 \eqenvironment{ }{slide}
1235 \eqenvironment{ }{sloppypar}
1236 \eqenvironment{ }{split}
1237 \eqenvironment{ }{subarray}
1238 \eqenvironment{ }{tabbing}
1239 \eqenvironment{ }{table}
1240 \eqenvironment{ *}{table*}
1241 \eqenvironment{ }{tabular}
1242 \eqenvironment{ *}{tabular*}
1243 \eqenvironment{ }{thebibliography}
1244 \eqenvironment{ }{theindex}
1245 \eqenvironment{ }{titlepage}
1246 \eqenvironment{ }{trivlist}
1247 \eqenvironment{ }{verse}

```



7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
1248 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisat
1249 \eqenvironment{ }{latin}
1250 \eqenvironment{ }{LTR}
1251 \eqenvironment{ }{LTRitems}
1252 \eqenvironment{ }{modernpoem}
1253 \eqenvironment{ *}{modernpoem*}
1254 \eqenvironment{ }{persian}
1255 \eqenvironment{ }{RTL}
1256 \eqenvironment{ }{RTLitems}
1257 \eqenvironment{ }{traditionalpoem}
1258 \eqenvironment{ *}{traditionalpoem*}
```

7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
1259 \ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
1260 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1261 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1262 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1263 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
1264 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```
1265 \ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
1266 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
1267 \cleardoublepage
1268 \@mainmatterfalse
1269 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
1270 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1271 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1272 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1273 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1274 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1275 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
1276 }%end appendix
```

7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
1277 \ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafo
1278 \renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\resetlatinfont\fi}
1279 \renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\resetlatinfont}
1280 \renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\setpersianfont}
```

7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```
1281 \ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
1282 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1283 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1284 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1285 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1286 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
```



```
1287 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
1288 \ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
1289 \def\@outputpage{%
1290 \begingroup
1291   \let\protect\noexpand
1292   \@resetactivechars
1293   \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist
1294   \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
1295   \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
1296     \aftergroup
1297     \endgroup
1298     \aftergroup
1299     \set@typeset@protect
1300     \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
1301     \let\label\@gobble
1302     \let\index\@gobble
1303     \let\glossary\@gobble
1304     \baselineskip\z@skip
1305     \lineskip\z@skip
1306     \lineskiplimit\z@
1307     \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
1308     \vbox{%
1309       \vskip\headheight
1310       \vskip\headsep
1311       \box\@outputbox
1312     }}%
1313 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
1314 \stepcounter{page}%
1315 \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
1316 \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
1317 \ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.5 footnote macros for xepersian package]
1318
1319 \renewcommand*\bidi@footnotetext@font{\if@RTL@footnote\reset@font\else\resetlatinfont\fi\font}
1320
1321 \renewcommand*\bidi@LTRfootnotetext@font{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
1322
1323 \renewcommand*\bidi@RTLfootnotetext@font{\setpersianfont\footnotesize}
1324
```

7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```
1325 \ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package]
1326 \renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
1327   \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1328     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
1329   \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
```



```

1330 \TitleBarFrame[ $\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$ ]{\textbf{#1}}}%
1331 \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1332 \TitleBarFrame[ $\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$ ]{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL
1333 \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1334 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL else\ cont\fi)}}}%
1335 \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
1336 % note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20. Don't use \width because the frame title
1337 % could interfere with the width measurement.
1338 {\endMakeFramed}

```

7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```

1339 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries p
1340 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
1341 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
1342 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}

```

7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```

1343 \ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
1344 \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Equation\fi}%
1345 \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\ footnote\fi}%
1346 \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\ item\fi}%
1347 \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}%
1348 \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}%
1349 \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}%
1350 \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}%
1351 \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}%
1352 \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}%
1353 \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}%
1354 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}%
1355 \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}%
1356 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}%
1357 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\ line\fi}%
1358 \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Theorem\fi}%
1359 \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\ page\fi}%
1360 \AtBeginDocument{%
1361 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
1362 \def\appendix{%
1363 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
1364 {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
1365 {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
1366 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1367 \HyOrg@appendix
1368 }
1369 }
1370 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1371 \let\lr\@firstofone
1372 \let\rl\@firstofone
1373 \def\XePersian{XePersian}
1374 }

```



```

1375 \ltx@ifundefined{@resets@pp}{%
1376 }{%
1377 \let\HyOrg@resets@pp@resets@pp
1378 \def\@resets@pp{%
1379 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}{%
1380 \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
1381 }{%
1382 \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
1383 }%
1384 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1385 \HyOrg@resets@pp
1386 }%
1387 }

```

7.33 imspoc-xepersian.def

```

1388 \ProvidesFile{imspoc-xepersian.def}[2015/12/07 v0.4 implementation of imspoc class for xepersian]
1389 \newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
1390 \@bibtitlestyle
1391 \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
1392 \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\empty
1393 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
1394 \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
1395 \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
1396 \usecounter{enumiv}}%
1397 \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
1398 \sfcode`.=\@m
1399 }{%
1400 \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
1401 \endlist
1402 }
1403 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
1404 \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
1405 \@indextitlestyle
1406 \thispagestyle{plain}%
1407 \let\item\@idxitem
1408 \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\plus.3\p@\relax
1409 \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
1410 \hyphenpenalty\@M
1411 \footnotesize}
1412 \def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
1413 \def\@subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
1414 \def\@subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
1415 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1416 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
1417 \let\sectionname\appendixname
1418 \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
1419 \def\right@footnoterule{%
1420 \kern-.4\p@
1421 \hbox to \columnwidth{\hskip \dimexpr\columnwidth-5pc\relax \hrulefill }

```



```

1422 \kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1423 \def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
1424 \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1425 \def\@makefnmark{%
1426 \leavevmode
1427 \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}%
1428 }
1429
1430
1431
1432 \def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
1433 \z@\{ \linespacing\@plus\linespacing\}.5\linespacing}%
1434 {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
1435 \def\tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
1436 \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
1437 \else
1438 \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
1439 \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
1440 \@ifempty{#4}{%
1441 \@tempdima\c@tocdepth\@tocdepth\@tocdepth\@tocdepth\relax
1442 }{%
1443 \@tempdima#4\relax
1444 }%
1445 \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\rightskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\rightskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax
1446 \if@RTL\leftskip\else\rightskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
1447 #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
1448 \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
1449 \nobreak
1450 \endgroup
1451 \fi}
1452 \renewcommand\thesubsection {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
1453 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
1454 \renewcommand\theparagraph {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
1455 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
1456 \def\maketitle{\par
1457 \topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
1458 \setcopyright
1459 \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
1460 \uppercase\shorttitle
1461 \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
1462 \else \andify\shortauthors
1463 \fi
1464 \@maketitle@hook
1465 \begingroup
1466 \@maketitle
1467 \toks@\@xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}%
1468 \toks4{\def\{\ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
1469 \edef\@tempa{%
1470 \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
1471 \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%

```



```

1472 \@tempa
1473 \endgroup
1474 \c@footnote\z@
1475 \@cleartopmattertags
1476 }

```

7-34 kashida-xepersian.def

```

1477 \ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2016/09/09 v0.5 implementation of Kashida for xepersian p
1478 \chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
1479
1480 \chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
1481 \chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
1482 \chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
1483 \chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
1484 \chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)
1485 \newif\if@Kashida@on
1486 \def\xepersian@kashida{\if@Kashida@on\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
1487 \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\xeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphbou
1488
1489 \def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1490 \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
1491 \def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
1492 \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1493 \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
1494 \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
1495 \let\next\dosetclass \fi
1496 \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
1497 \def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}
1498
1499 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1500 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1501 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
1502 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1503 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1504 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1505 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
1506 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1507
1508 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1509 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1510 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1511 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1512 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1513 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1514 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1515 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1516
1517 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\@Kashida@ontrue}
1518 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\@Kashida@onfalse}

```




```
1519 \KashidaOn
```

7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```
1520 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
1521 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\ Listing\fi}
1522 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL else\ Listings\fi}
```

7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```
1523 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the la
1524 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1525 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1526 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1527 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1528 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1529 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1530 \AtBeginDocument{
1531 \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@else
1532 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xe
1533 \fi%
1534 \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@else
1535 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xep
1536 \fi%
1537 \if@bidi@backrefloaded@else
1538 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepers
1539 \fi%
1540 \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@else
1541 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xep
1542 \fi%
1543 \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@else
1544 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepers
1545 \fi%
1546 \if@bidi@urlloaded@else
1547 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian
1548 \fi%
1549 }
```

7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```
1550 \ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
1551 \newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`\=11\relax}
1552 \makezwnjletter
1553 \newcommand*\{eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{#2}}
1554 \newcommand*\{eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsname}}
1555 \@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
1556 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1557 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1558 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1559 }{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
1560 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1561 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
```



```

1562 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1563 }{}}
1564 \input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1565 \input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1566 \input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1567 \input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1568 \input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
1569 \input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
1570 \input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
1571 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{    }
1572 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{    }
1573 \aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{    }
1574 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{    }
1575 \aliasfontfeature{Language}{    }
1576 \aliasfontfeature{Script}{    }
1577 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{    }
1578 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{    }
1579 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{    }
1580 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{    }
1581 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{    }
1582 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{    }
1583 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{    }
1584 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{    }
1585 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{    }
1586 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{    }
1587 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{    }
1588 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{    }
1589 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{    }
1590 \aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{    }
1591 \aliasfontfeature{Scale}{    }
1592 \aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{    }
1593 \aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{    }
1594 \aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{    }
1595 \aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{    }
1596 \aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{    }
1597 \aliasfontfeature{Color}{    }
1598 \aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{    }
1599 \aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{    }
1600 \aliasfontfeature{Weight}{    }
1601 \aliasfontfeature{Width}{    }
1602 \aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{    }
1603 \aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{    }
1604 \aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{    }
1605 \aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{    }
1606 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{    }
1607 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{    }
1608 \aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{    }
1609 \aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{    }
1610 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
1611 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }

```



```

1612 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{      }
1613 \aliasfontfeature{Style}{      }
1614 \aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{      }
1615 \aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
1616 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{      }
1617 \aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{      }
1618 \aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{      }
1619 \aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{      }
1620 \aliasfontfeature{Letters}{      }
1621 \aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{      }
1622 \aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{      }
1623 \aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{      }
1624 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{      }
1625 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{      }
1626 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{      }
1627 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{      }
1628 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{      }
1629 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{      }

```

7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```

1630 \ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
1631 \renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
1632   \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
1633 \renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
1634 \renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
1635 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
1636 \renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
1637   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1638   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1639   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1640   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
1641   \anappendixtrue}

```

7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```

1642 latex} \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]

```

7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```

1643 \ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
1644 \def\ptctitle{\if@RTL else\ Table of Contents\fi}%
1645 \def\plftitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}%
1646 \def\plttitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}%
1647 \def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1648 \def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1649 \def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%
1650 \def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1651 \def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1652 \def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%

```

7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def



```

1653 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localis
1654 %}1# \ \
1655 \@ \ \ @ \ \
1656 \1# \
1657 \1# @\
1658 \1# @\
1659 {@ \ \
1660 %}2#1# @\ \
1661 %1# \ \ @\ \ \ \ \
1662 \2# \ \ @\ \
1663 {{2#1# \}}
1664 undefined\ \ \
1665
1666 %{ \ \ \ \ \1#} \ \} \1# \ \
1667 \ { \ \ \
1668 \ \ \
1669
1670
1671 \ \ \ \%} \#1
1672 \1#} \ \ \% \
1673 \ \ \ \
1674 }%
1675 \
1676 \ \ \ \
1677 }
1678 \= \ \
1679
1680
1681 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
1682 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
1683 \nodocument
1684 \def \@capttype {#1}%
1685 \def \@fps {#2}%
1686 \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
1687 \def \reserved@b {!}%
1688 \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
1689 \@fpsadddefault
1690 \else
1691 \ifx \@fps \@empty
1692 \@fpsadddefault
1693 \fi
1694 \fi
1695 \ifhmode
1696 \@bsphack
1697 \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
1698 \else
1699 \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
1700 \fi
1701 \ifinner
1702 \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@

```



```

1703 \else
1704   \@next\@currbox\@freelist
1705   {%
1706     \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
1707     \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
1708     \expandafter : \expandafter = \@fps
1709     \do
1710     {%
1711       \if \reserved@a h%
1712         \ifodd \@tempcnta
1713         \else
1714           \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
1715         \fi
1716       \fi
1717       \if \reserved@a %
1718         \ifodd \@tempcnta
1719         \else
1720           \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
1721         \fi
1722       \fi
1723       \if \reserved@a t%
1724         \@setfpsbit \tw@
1725       \fi
1726       \if \reserved@a %
1727         \@setfpsbit \tw@
1728       \fi
1729       \if \reserved@a b%
1730         \@setfpsbit 4%
1731       \fi
1732       \if \reserved@a %
1733         \@setfpsbit 4%
1734       \fi
1735       \if \reserved@a p%
1736         \@setfpsbit 8%
1737       \fi
1738       \if \reserved@a %
1739         \@setfpsbit 8%
1740       \fi
1741       \if \reserved@a !%
1742         \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
1743           \advance \@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
1744         \fi
1745       \fi
1746     }%
1747     \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@cuptype \endcsname
1748     \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
1749     \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
1750     \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
1751   }%
1752 \@fltovf

```



```

1753 \fi
1754 \global \setbox\@currbox
1755 \color@vbox
1756 \normalcolor
1757 \vbox \bgroup
1758 \hsize\columnwidth
1759 \@parboxrestore
1760 \@floatboxreset
1761 }
1762 \let\bm@ \bm@c
1763 \let\bm@ \bm@l
1764 \let\bm@ \bm@r
1765 \let\bm@ \bm@b
1766 \let\bm@ \bm@t
1767 \let\bm@ \bm@s
1768 \long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
1769 \leavevmode
1770 \@pboxswfalse
1771 \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
1772 \ifRTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\fi
1773 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
1774 \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@par}%
1775 \ifx\relax#2\else
1776 \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
1777 \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
1778 \fi
1779 \if#1b\vbox
1780 \else\if#1 \vbox
1781 \else\if #1t\ vtop
1782 \else\if vtop\ #1
1783 \else\ifmode\ vcenter
1784 \else\@pboxswtrue $\ vcenter
1785 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1786 \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
1787 \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
1788 \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
1789 \@end@tempboxa}
1790 \def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
1791 \leavevmode
1792 \@pboxswfalse
1793 \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
1794 \ifRTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\fi
1795 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
1796 \def\@mpargs{#{1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
1797 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
1798 \color@begingroup
1799 \hsize\@tempdima
1800 \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
1801 \@parboxrestore
1802 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@

```



```

1803 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
1804 \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mplTRfootnotetext
1805 \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
1806 \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
1807 \@minipagerestore
1808 \@setminipage}
1809 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
1810 \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
1811 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
1812 \if chnum@ #1 \z@ \else
1813 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1814 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1815 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1816 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1817 \@chclass \if #1\ \@ne \else
1818 \if #1@\tw@ \else
1819 \if #1p3 \else
1820 \if 3 #1 \else \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
1821 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1822 \fi}%
1823 }{}
1824 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
1825 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1826 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1827 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1828 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1829 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
1830 \else \z@
1831 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1832 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
1833 \@chnum
1834 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
1835 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1836 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
1837 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
1838 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
1839 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
1840 \z@ \@chclass
1841 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \else
1842 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
1843 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
1844 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
1845 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
1846 10
1847 \@chnum
1848 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
1849 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
1850 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
1851 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
1852 \if \@nextchar b5 \else

```



```

1853 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
1854 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1855 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
1856 }{}
1857 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
1858 \ifadl@usingarypkg
1859 \def \@testpach{\@chclass
1860 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1861 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1862 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1863 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
1864 \else \z@
1865 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1866 \edef \@nextchar{\expandafter\string \@nextchar}%
1867 \@chnum
1868 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
1869 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1870 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi \@ne \else
1871 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi \@ne\ \else
1872 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi \tw@ \else
1873 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi \tw\ \else
1874 \z@ \@chclass
1875 \if \@nextchar | \@ne \let \@arrayrule \adl@arrayrule \else
1876 \if \@nextchar : \@ne \let \@arrayrule \adl@arraydashrule \else
1877 \if \@nextchar ; \@ne \let \@arrayrule \adl@argarraydashrule \else
1878 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
1879 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
1880 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
1881 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
1882 10
1883 \@chnum
1884 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
1885 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
1886 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
1887 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
1888 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
1889 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
1890 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1891 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
1892
1893 \def \@classz{\@classx
1894 \@tempcnta \count@
1895 \prepnexttok
1896 \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
1897 \hfil
1898 \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
1899 \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
1900 \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
1901 \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
1902 \adl@endmbox\or

```




```

1903 \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
1904 \setbox\adl@box\ vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
1905 \fi}\prepnext@tok}
1906 \def\adl@class@start{4}
1907 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}
1908
1909 \else
1910 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
1911 \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
1912 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
1913 \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
1914 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1915 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1916 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1917 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1918 \@chclass
1919 \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
1920 \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
1921 \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
1922 \if #1@ \tw@ \else
1923 \if #1p\thr@@ \else
1924 \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
1925 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
1926
1927 \def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
1928 \or \or \@addamp \or
1929 \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
1930 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
1931 \ifcase \@chnum
1932 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\hfil
1933 \or \adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\hfil
1934 \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
1935 \def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
1936 \or \or \@addamp \or
1937 \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
1938 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
1939 \ifcase \@chnum
1940 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
1941 \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
1942 \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
1943 \def\adl@class@start{6}
1944 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
1945 \fi
1946 }{}
1947 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
1948 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1949 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1950 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1951 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1952 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@

```



```

1953 \else \z@
1954 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1955 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
1956 \@chnum
1957 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
1958 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1959 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
1960 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
1961 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
1962 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
1963 \if \@nextchar C7 \else
1964 \if \@nextchar 7 \else
1965 \if \@nextchar L8 \else
1966 \if \@nextchar 8 \else
1967 \if \@nextchar R9 \else
1968 \if \@nextchar 9 \else
1969 \if \@nextchar J10 \else
1970 \if \@nextchar 10 \else
1971 \z@ \@chclass
1972 \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
1973 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
1974 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
1975 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
1976 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
1977 10
1978 \@chnum
1979 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
1980 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
1981 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
1982 \if \@nextchar4 \else
1983 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
1984 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
1985 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1986 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
1987 }{}
1988 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%
1989 \let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
1990 \def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}[]}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@{#1} []}{\@float@Hx{#1}
1991 \def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
1992 \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
1993 \let\@currbox\float@box
1994 \def\@captive{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}}%
1995 \expandafter\ifx\csname fst#1\endcsname\relax
1996 \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
1997 \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
1998 \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1999 \@floatboxreset \setnobreak
2000 \ignorespaces}
2001 \def\@float@[ ]#1 {%
2002 \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH

```



```

2003 \let\@currbox\float@box
2004 \def\@capytype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{ }%
2005 \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
2006 \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
2007 \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
2008 \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
2009 \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
2010 \ignorespaces}
2011 }{}
2012 \begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
2013 \catcode `]=2 \catcode `\<=12 \catcode `}=12
2014 \catcode `\\=12 \gdef\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[ ] |1#]{ }
2015 \gdef\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[* ] |1#]{* }
2016 \endgroup
2017 \def\@{\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
2018 \def\end {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
2019 \ExplSyntaxOn
2020 \AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{ *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian
2021 \ExplSyntaxOff
2022 \expandafter\let\csname end * \endcsname =\end

```

7.42 natbib-xepersian.def

```

2023 \ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
2024 \renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
2025 \ifNAT@numbers
2026 \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
2027 \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
2028 \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
2029 \let\NAT@space\relax
2030 \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
2031 \else
2032 \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
2033 \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
2034 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2035 \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
2036 \fi
2037 \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
2038 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
2039 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
2040 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
2041 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
2042 \def\natexlab##1{}%
2043 \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
2044 \else
2045 \let\@cite\NAT@cite
2046 \let\@citex\NAT@citex
2047 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
2048 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
2049 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup

```



```

2050 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2051 \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
2052 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
2053 \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
2054 \fi}
2055 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
2056 \def\NAT@Latin@citex%
2057   [#1] [#2] #3{%
2058   \NAT@reset@parser
2059   \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2060   \NAT@reset@citea
2061   \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
2062     \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2063       {\@safe@activestrue
2064         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2065         \@safe@activesfalse
2066         \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
2067           {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
2068             \PackageWarning{natbib}%
2069               {Citation '\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
2070         {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
2071           \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2072           \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2073             \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2074             \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2075         \fi
2076         \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2077           \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2078         \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
2079           \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2080             \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
2081           \else
2082             \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2083               \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2084                 \def\NAT@temp{}}}%
2085                 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2086                   {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2087                     year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2088                     letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2089                 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2090               \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
2091                 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2092               \fi
2093             \else
2094               \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2095                 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2096                 \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
2097                   \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
2098                   }%
2099                 \NAT@date

```



```

2100     }%
2101     \fi
2102     \fi
2103     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2104     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2105     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2106     \fi \NAT@def@citea
2107     \else
2108     \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2109     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2110     \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2111     \else
2112     \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2113     \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2114     \def\NAT@temp{?}%
2115     \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2116     {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2117     year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2118     letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2119     \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2120     \else
2121     \unskip\NAT@spacechar
2122     \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2123     \fi
2124     \else
2125     \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2126     \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2127     \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
2128     {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
2129     \NAT@date
2130     }%
2131     \fi
2132     \fi
2133     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2134     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2135     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2136     \fi
2137     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2138     \NAT@def@citea
2139     \else
2140     \NAT@def@citea@close
2141     \fi
2142     \fi
2143     }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2144     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
2145 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
2146 \def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
2147     \NAT@reset@parser
2148     \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2149     \NAT@reset@citea

```



```

2150 \cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
2151 \@for\citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2152 {\@safe@activestru
2153 \edef\citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\citeb\@empty}%
2154 \@safe@activesfalse
2155 \ifundefined{b@\citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2156 {\reset@font\bfseries?}
2157 \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
2158 {Citation `'\citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2159 {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
2160 \NAT@parse{\citeb}%
2161 \ifNAT@longnames\ifundefined{bv@\citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2162 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2163 \global\@namedef{bv@\citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2164 \fi
2165 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2166 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2167 \ifNAT@swa
2168 \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
2169 \citea
2170 \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
2171 }{%
2172 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
2173 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
2174 {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
2175 {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
2176 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
2177 {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
2178 {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
2179 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2180 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\NAT@last@yr@mbx}%
2181 }{%
2182 \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
2183 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2184 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
2185 \def\NAT@last@yr{\citea}%
2186 \else
2187 \def\NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
2188 \fi
2189 }{%
2190 \NAT@last@yr@mbx
2191 }%
2192 }%
2193 }{%
2194 \@tempswatrue
2195 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{}}%
2196 \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbx\fi
2197 }%
2198 }%
2199 \NAT@def@citea

```



```

2200 \else
2201 \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2202 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
2203 \citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
2204 \fi
2205 \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
2206 \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}%
2207 \NAT@def@citea@box
2208 \or
2209 \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2210 \or
2211 \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2212 \or
2213 \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
2214 \fi
2215 \fi
2216 }%
2217 }%
2218 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
2219 \ifNAT@swa\else
2220 \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z}{%
2221 \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2222 }{%
2223 \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
2224 \fi
2225 }}{#1}{#2}%
2226 }%
2227 \AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
2228 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
2229 {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatru
2230 \ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
2231 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
2232 \ifNAT@numbers\else
2233 \NAT@swafalse
2234 \fi
2235 \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
2236 \newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
2237 \def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar [{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[] [#1]}}

```

7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```

2238 packages} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
2239 color} \}{color} @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
2240 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
2241 \newenvironment{ }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
2242 \newenvironment{ *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
2243 }{}
2244 \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
2245 \begingroup
2246 \vrb@catcodes

```



```

2247 \lccode`\!=`\ \lccode`\[=\{\ \lccode`\]=`\}
2248 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=\^~M
2249 \lccode`\C=\C
2250 \lowercase{\endgroup
2251   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
2252     \verbatim@startline
2253     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2254       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2255     \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
2256     \next}%
2257   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! \@nil}%
2258   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! {%
2259     \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
2260     \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
2261   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
2262     \ifx\next\@nil
2263       \verbatim@processline
2264       \verbatim@startline
2265       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2266     \else
2267       \def\@tempa##1! \@nil{##1}%
2268       \@temptokena{! }%
2269       \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
2270     \fi \next}%
2271   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
2272     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
2273     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2274       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2275       \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2276       \verbatim@processline
2277       \verbatim@startline
2278       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2279     \else \if\noexpand#1
2280       \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
2281     \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2282       \let\@tempc\@empty
2283       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
2284     \else
2285       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2286       \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2287       \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
2288     \fi\fi\fi
2289     \next}%
2290   \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
2291     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2292       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2293       \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2294       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2295       \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2296     \verbatim@processline

```




```

2297         \verbatim@startline
2298         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2299         \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
2300         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
2301         \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
2302         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2303         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2304         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2305         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2306         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
2307         \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
2308         {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
2309         \next}%
2310 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
2311     \ifx\@tempc\@currentvir
2312     \verbatim@finish
2313     \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currentvir}}%
2314         \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currentvir}}}%
2315     \else
2316     \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2317     \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2318     \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2319     \expandafter{\@tempc}}}%
2320 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2321 \fi
2322 \next}%
2323 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
2324     \@warning{Characters dropped after `~\string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
2325 \def\
2326     {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
2327     \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2327 \@namedef{
2328     *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2328 \def\end
2329     {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
2329 \expandafter\let\csname end
2330     *\endcsname =\end
2330 }{}
2331 \ExplSyntaxOn
2332 \AtBeginDocument{
2333     \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
2334 }
2335 \cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
2336     \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
2337         \cs_set:cpn {*
2338             } }
2338     \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@st
2339     }
2340 }{
2341 }
2342 }
2343 \ExplSyntaxOff
2344 \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
2345 \def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
2346 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%

```



```

2347 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
2348 \expandafter\ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2349 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
2350 \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
2351 \define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
2352 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
2353 \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
2354 \if tempa@ \Grot@x\z@\else
2355 \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
2356 \if tempa@ \Grot@x\width\else
2357 \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
2358 \if tempa@ \Grot@y\height\else
2359 \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
2360 \if tempa@ \Grot@y-\depth\else
2361 \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
2362 \if tempa@ \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
2363 {draft}{ }{Gin} @ \
2364 {origin}{ }{Gin} @ \
2365 {origin}{ }{Grot} @ \
2366 {clip}{ }{Gin} @ \
2367 {keepaspectratio}{ }{Gin} @ \
2368 {natwidth}{ }{Gin} @ \
2369 {natheight}{ }{Gin} @ \
2370 {bb}{ }{Gin} @ \
2371 {viewport}{ }{Gin} @ \
2372 {trim}{ }{Gin} @ \
2373 {angle}{ }{Gin} @ \
2374 {width}{ }{Gin} @ \
2375 {height}{ }{Gin} @ \
2376 {totalheight}{ }{Gin} @ \
2377 {scale}{ }{Gin} @ \
2378 {type}{ }{Gin} @ \
2379 {ext}{ }{Gin} @ \
2380 {read}{ }{Gin} @ \
2381 {command}{ }{Gin} @ \
2382 {x}{ }{Grot} @ \
2383 {y}{ }{Grot} @ \
2384 {units}{ }{Grot} @ \
2385 }{}

```

7.44 parsidigits.map

```

2386 LHSName "Digits"
2387 RHSName "ParsiDigits"
2388
2389 pass(Unicode)
2390 U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
2391 U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
2392 U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
2393 U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;

```



```

2394 U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
2395 U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
2396 U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
2397 U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
2398 U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
2399 U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;
2400
2401
2402 U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
2403 U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
2404 U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon
2405
2406 ; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
2407 U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
2408 U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash
2409
2410 U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
2411 U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
2412 U+0022 > U+201D ; " -> right double quote
2413
2414 U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
2415 U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote
2416
2417 U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
2418 U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question
2419
2420 ; additions supported in T1 encoding
2421 U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
2422 U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
2423 U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET

```

7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

```

2424 \ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
2425 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2426 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2427   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2428   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2429   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2430   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

```

2431 \ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
2432 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2433 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2434   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2435   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2436   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2437   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```



7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

```
2438 \ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
2439 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2440 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2441   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2442   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2443   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2444   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2445 }%end appendix
```

7.48 report-xepersian.def

```
2446 \ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
2447 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2448 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2449   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2450   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2451   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2452   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2453 }%end appendix
```

7.49 scartcl-xepersian.def

```
2454 \ProvidesFile{scartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scartcl class]
2455 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2456 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2457   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2458   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
2459   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
2460   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2461 }
2462 \renewcommand*\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2463   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
2464   \else
2465     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2466     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2467     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2468     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2469     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2470     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2471     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2472     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2473     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2474     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2475     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2476     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2477     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2478     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2479     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2480   \fi
2481   \@@maybeautodot
```



2482 }

7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
2483 \ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
2484 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
2485   \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpagelse\clearpage\fi
2486   \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
2487 }
2488 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2489 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2490   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2491   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2492   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2493   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2494   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2495 }
2496 \renewcommand*\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2497   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2498   \else
2499     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2500     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2501     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2502     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2503     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2504     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2505     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2506     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2507     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2508     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2509     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2510     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2511     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2512     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2513     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2514   \fi
2515   \@maybeautodot
2516 }
```

7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
2517 \ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
2518 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2519 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2520   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2521   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2522   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2523   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2524   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2525 }
2526 \renewcommand*\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
```



```

2527 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
2528 \else
2529   \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2530   \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2531   \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2532   \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2533   \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2534   \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2535   \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2536   \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2537   \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2538   \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2539   \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2540   \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2541   \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2542   \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2543   \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2544 \fi
2545 \@@maybeautodot
2546 }

```

7.52 soul-xepersian.def

```

2547 \ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
2548 \let\SOUL@tt\relax
2549 \newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}

```

7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```

2550 \ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes packa
2551 \renewcommand*\@SetTab}{%
2552 \let\@alph\@latalph%
2553 \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
2554   \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
2555 \else%
2556   \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
2557 \fi%
2558   \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
2559 \newcommand*\@PrefixCurrentTab{\alph{C@NumTab}}
2560 \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
2561 \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
2562 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
2563 \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
2564 \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
2565 \setcounter{NumC@stop}{0}
2566 \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
2567 \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
2568 \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
2569 }%

```

7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def



```

2570 \ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
2571 \renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}
2572 \renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}
2573 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}
2574 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}
2575 \renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}
2576 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}
2577 \renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\ figure\fi}
2578 \renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\ subfigure\fi}
2579 \renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\ table\fi}
2580 \renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\ subtable\fi}

```

7.55 xepersian.sty

```

2581 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2582 \def\xepersianversion{v18.6}
2583 \def\xepersiandate{2017/05/06}
2584 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
2585 Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
2586 \RequirePackage{fontspec}
2587 \RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
2588 \RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
2589 \RequirePackage{bidi}
2590 \edef\xepersian@info{*****^^J%
2591 * ^^J%
2592 * xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^^J%
2593 * ^^J%
2594 * Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
2595 * typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
2596 * distribution.^^J%
2597 * ^^J%
2598 * Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
2599 * ^^J%
2600 * \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
2601 * ^^J%
2602 * License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
2603 * 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
2604 * ^^J%
2605 * Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
2606 * ^^J%
2607 * Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues^^J%
2608 * ^^J%
2609 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
2610 * ^^J%
2611 * Instagram: https://www.instagram.com/persiantex^^J%
2612 *****}
2613 \typeout{\xepersian@info}
2614 \edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
2615 \everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\xepersian@info}}
2616 \edef\@bidi@strip@v\xepersianversion{\expandafter\@gobble\xepersianversion}

```



```

2617 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater}[1]{%
2618   \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt > #1 pt %
2619     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2620   \else
2621     \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2622   \fi}
2623 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore}[1]{%
2624   \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt < #1 pt %
2625     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2626   \else
2627     \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2628   \fi}
2629 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersion}[1]{%
2630   \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt = #1 pt %
2631     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2632   \else
2633     \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2634   \fi}
2635 \def\prq{«}
2636 \def\plq{»}
2637 \def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
2638   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2639   \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
2640     \begingroup
2641       \escapechar=-1 %
2642       \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
2643       \def\y{#1}%
2644       \def\z##1->{%}
2645       \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
2646     \expandafter\endgroup
2647     \ifx\x\y
2648       \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
2649         \expandafter{%
2650           \csname#1\endcsname
2651         }%
2652     \fi
2653   \fi
2654 }%
2655 \xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
2656 \newif\ifwritexviii
2657 \ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
2658   \writexviiitrue
2659 \else
2660 \writexviiifalse
2661 \fi
2662 \newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
2663 \newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
2664 \ExplSyntaxOn
2665
2666 \DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { 0} m 0{ }

```




```

2667 {
2668   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persianfont_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=Pa}
2669   \tl_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \g__xepersian_persianfont_family
2670   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianfont }
2671     {
2672       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2673       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianfont_family }
2674       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2675     }
2676   }
2677   \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
2678     { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2679   \normalfont
2680   \ignorespaces
2681 }
2682
2683 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { 0{ } m 0{ } }
2684 {
2685   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_latinfont_family {Mapping=tex-text,#1,#3} {#2}
2686   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \latinfont }
2687     {
2688       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2689       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_latinfont_family }
2690       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2691     }
2692   }
2693   \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
2694     { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2695   \normalfont
2696   \ignorespaces
2697 }
2698
2699 \tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
2700 \tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
2701
2702 \DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m 0{ } m 0{ } }
2703 {
2704   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Pa}
2705   \use:x
2706     {
2707       \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
2708         {
2709           \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
2710           \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2711           \exp_not:N \selectfont
2712         }
2713     }
2714 }
2715
2716 \DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m 0{ } m 0{ } }

```



```

2717 {
2718 \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2,#4}
2719 \use:x
2720 {
2721 \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
2722 {
2723 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
2724 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2725 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2726 }
2727 }
2728 }
2729
2730 \newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
2731 \newcommand\persianttdefault{}
2732 \newcommand\iranicsfdefault{}
2733 \newcommand\navarsfdefault{}
2734 \newcommand\pooksfdefault{}
2735 \newcommand\sayehsfdefault{}
2736 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
2737 {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
2738 \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
2739 \DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
2740 {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
2741 \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
2742 \DeclareRobustCommand\iranicsfamily
2743 {\not@math@alphabet\iranicsfamily\mathiranics
2744 \fontfamily\iranicsfdefault\selectfont}
2745 \DeclareRobustCommand\navarsfamily
2746 {\not@math@alphabet\navarsfamily\mathnavar
2747 \fontfamily\navarsfdefault\selectfont}
2748 \DeclareRobustCommand\pooksfamily
2749 {\not@math@alphabet\pooksfamily\mathpook
2750 \fontfamily\pooksfdefault\selectfont}
2751 \DeclareRobustCommand\sayehsfamily
2752 {\not@math@alphabet\sayehsfamily\mathsayeh
2753 \fontfamily\sayehsfdefault\selectfont}
2754 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
2755 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
2756 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranics}{\iranicsfamily}
2757 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarsfamily}
2758 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pooksfamily}
2759 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehsfamily}
2760
2761 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2762 {
2763 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,M
2764 \tl_set_eq:NN \persiansfdefault \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family
2765 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persiansffamily }
2766 {

```



```

2767 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2768 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family }
2769 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2770 }
2771 }
2772 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persiansfdefault}
2773 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2774 \normalfont
2775 \ignorespaces
2776 }
2777
2778 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { 0{} m 0{} }
2779 {
2780 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,M
2781 \tl_set_eq:NN \persianttdefault \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family
2782 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianttfamily }
2783 {
2784 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2785 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family }
2786 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2787 }
2788 }
2789 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persianttdefault}
2790 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2791 \normalfont
2792 \ignorespaces
2793 }
2794
2795 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2796 {
2797 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_navarfamly_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
2798 \tl_set_eq:NN \navardefault \g__xepersian_navarfamly_family
2799 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \navarfamly }
2800 {
2801 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2802 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_navarfamly_family }
2803 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2804 }
2805 }
2806 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\navardefault}
2807 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2808 \normalfont
2809 \ignorespaces
2810 }
2811
2812 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2813 {
2814 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappin
2815 \tl_set_eq:NN \pookdefault \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family
2816 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \pookfamily }

```



```

2817 {
2818   \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2819   \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family }
2820   \exp_not:N \selectfont
2821 }
2822 }
2823 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\pookdefault}
2824   { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2825 \normalfont
2826 \ignorespaces
2827 }
2828
2829 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2830 {
2831   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2832   \tl_set_eq:NN \sayehdefault \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family
2833   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \sayehfamily }
2834     {
2835       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2836       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family }
2837       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2838     }
2839   }
2840   \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\sayehdefault}
2841     { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2842   \normalfont
2843   \ignorespaces
2844 }
2845
2846 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2847 {
2848   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2849   \tl_set_eq:NN \iranicdefault \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family
2850   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \iranicfamily }
2851     {
2852       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2853       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family }
2854       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2855     }
2856   }
2857   \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\iranicdefault}
2858     { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2859   \normalfont
2860   \ignorespaces
2861 }
2862
2863
2864 \ExplSyntaxOff
2865 \def\resetlatinfont{%
2866 \@nonlatinfalse%

```



```

2867 \let\normalfont\latinfont%
2868 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
2869 \latinfont%
2870 \fontsize\font@size\font@baselineskip%
2871 \selectfont}
2872 \def\setpersianfont{%
2873 \@nonlatintrue%
2874 \let\normalfont\persianfont%
2875 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
2876 \persianfont%
2877 \fontsize\font@size\font@baselineskip%
2878 \selectfont}
2879 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\resetlatinfont#1}}
2880 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\setpersianfont#1}}
2881 \def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
2882 \def\endlatin{\endLTR}
2883 \def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
2884 \def\endpersian{\endRTL}
2885 \newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}{\end
2886 \newenvironment{parsiiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\e
2887 \let\originaltoday=\today
2888 \def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
2889 \def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
2890 \def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
2891     \reset@font
2892     \resetlatinfont
2893     \normalsize
2894     \@minipagetrue
2895     \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
2896 }
2897 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
2898   \@ifnextchar [{\@tempwatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempwafalse\@Latincitex[]}]
2899 \def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
2900   \let\@citea\@empty
2901   \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
2902     {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m }%
2903     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2904     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
2905     \ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
2906       \G@refundefinedtrue
2907       \@latex@warning
2908         {Citation `@\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2909     {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}}{#1}}
2910
2911 \renewcommand*{\bidi@font@@outputpage}{\if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi}
2912
2913 \newif\if@xepersian@computeautoilg
2914 \newcount\xepersian@tcl
2915 \newdimen\xepersian@ilg
2916 \newdimen\xepersian@strutilg

```



```

2917 \chardef\f@ur=4
2918 \newcommand*{\xepersian@computeautoilg}{% compute the interline glue
2919 \xepersian@tcl=1536\xepersian@ilg\z@\xepersian@strutilg\z@
2920 \loop
2921 \iffontchar\font\xepersian@tcl
2922 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\z@
2923 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@ilg
2924 \xepersian@ilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2925 \fi
2926 \else
2927 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl<\z@
2928 \ifdim-\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@ilg
2929 \xepersian@ilg=-\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2930 \fi
2931 \fi
2932 \fi
2933 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\z@
2934 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@strutilg
2935 \xepersian@strutilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2936 \fi
2937 \else
2938 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl<\z@
2939 \ifdim-\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@strutilg
2940 \xepersian@strutilg=-\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2941 \fi
2942 \fi
2943 \fi
2944 \fi
2945 \advance\xepersian@tcl\@ne
2946 \ifnum\xepersian@tcl<1792\repeat
2947 \advance\xepersian@strutilg\xepersian@ilg
2948 % \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
2949 % \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found}
2950 % \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}
2951 % \linespread{\strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \xepersian@strutilg / \baselineskip\relax}
2952 % \selectfont
2953 % \fi
2954 }
2955
2956 \newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
2957 \if@bidi@csundef{multi@column@out}{%
2958 \PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for b
2959 \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
2960 \small
2961 \@starttoc{toc}%
2962 \end{multicols}}}%
2963 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\XePersian}{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
2964 \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}}$}
2965 \def\figurename{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}

```



```

2966 \def\tablename{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}
2967 \def\contentsname{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}
2968 \def\listfigurename{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}
2969 \def\listtablename{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}
2970 \def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}
2971 \def\indexname{\if@RTL else\ Index\fi}
2972 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ References\fi}
2973 \def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\ Abstract\fi}
2974 \def\partname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}
2975 \def\datename{\if@RTL else\ : Date:\fi}
2976 \def\@and{\if@RTL else\ and\fi}
2977 \def\bibName{\if@RTL else\ Bibliography\fi}
2978 \def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\ Chapter\fi}
2979 \def\ccname{\if@RTL else\ cc\fi}
2980 \def\enclname{\if@RTL else\ encl\fi}
2981 \def\pagename{\if@RTL else\ Page\fi}
2982 \def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\ To\fi}
2983 \def\proofname{\if@RTL else\ Proof\fi}
2984 \def\@Abjad#1{%
2985 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
2986 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
2987 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
2988 \or or\ or\ or\ %
2989 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
2990 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
2991 \else\@ctrerr\fi}
2992 \def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
2993 \let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
2994 \def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
2995 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
2996 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ {else\@ctrerr\fi}
2997 \def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
2998 \let\harfinumeral\@harfi
2999 \newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
3000 \expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3001 }
3002 \newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
3003 \xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{ }{ }%
3004 }
3005 \let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
3006 \def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
3007 \PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
3008 to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
3009 number is 999,999,999.}%
3010 }
3011 \def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
3012 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3013 #3%
3014 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3015 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%

```



```

3016 \else%
3017 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3018 \fi\fi%
3019 }
3020 \def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
3021 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
3022 \ifcase%
3023 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3024 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3025 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3026 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3027 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3028 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3029 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3030 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3031 \else9%
3032 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3033 \or0000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3034 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3035 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3036 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3037 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3038 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3039 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3040 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3041 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3042 \or%
3043 \@nil#2%
3044 \fi%
3045 }
3046 \def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3047 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3048 \xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
3049 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \fi\fi%
3050 \fi%
3051 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3052 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3053 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
3054 %
3055 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3056 \fi%
3057 \xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3058 }
3059 \def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
3060 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3061 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3062 %
3063 %
3064 \else%
3065 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%

```




```

3066 %
3067 %
3068 \fi%
3069 }
3070 \def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3071 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3072 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3073 %
3074 \ifnum#2#3>\z@ \fi%
3075 \fi%
3076 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3077 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
3078 \else%
3079 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3080 \ifnum#3>\z@ \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
3081 #60%
3082 \fi%
3083 }
3084 \def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
3085 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3086 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3087 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3088 \or or\ %fi\
3089 }
3090 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3091 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3092 }
3093 \def\xepersian@yekaniiii#1{%
3094 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3095 }
3096 \def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
3097 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3098 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3099 }
3100 \def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
3101 \ifcase#1\or\or or\ or\ %
3102 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3103 \or %fi\
3104 }
3105 \newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
3106 \expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3107 }
3108 \newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
3109 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }{ }%
3110 }
3111 \let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
3112 \def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
3113 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3114 #3%
3115 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %

```



```

3116 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3117 \else%
3118 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}#{4}%
3119 \fi\fi%
3120 }
3121 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
3122 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
3123 \ifcase%
3124 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3125 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3126 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3127 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3128 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3129 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3130 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3131 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3132 \else9%
3133 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3134 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3135 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3136 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3137 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3138 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3139 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3140 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3141 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3142 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3143 \or%
3144 \@nil#2%
3145 \fi%
3146 }
3147 \def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3148 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3149 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
3150 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \fi\fi%
3151 \fi%
3152 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3153 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}#{4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3154 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
3155 %
3156 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3157 \fi%
3158 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3159 }
3160 \def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
3161 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3162 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3163 %
3164 %
3165 \else%

```



```

3166 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3167 %
3168 %
3169 \fi%
3170 }
3171 \def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3172 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3173 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3174 %
3175 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3176 \fi%
3177 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3178 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
3179 \else%
3180 \ifnum#2#3=30%
3181 \xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#2%
3182 \else%
3183 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3184 \fi%
3185 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
3186 #60%
3187 \fi%
3188 }
3189 \def\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#1{%
3190 \ifcase#1\or\or\or\ or\ %
3191 \or\or\ or\ or\ %
3192 \or %fi\
3193 }
3194 \def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
3195 \ifcase#1 \or\or\ or\ or\ %
3196 \or\or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3197 \or\or\ or\ or\ %
3198 \or\or\ or\ %
3199 \or\or\ or\ %fi\
3200 }
3201 \def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
3202 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3203 \or\or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3204 \or\or\ or\ or\ %
3205 \or\or\ %fi\
3206 }
3207 \providecommand*\xpg@warning}[1]{%
3208 \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
3209 {#1}}
3210 \if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
3211 \def\@abjad#1{%
3212 \ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
3213 \else
3214 \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
3215 \else

```



```

3216 \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
3217 \else
3218 \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
3219 \else
3220 \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
3221 \else
3222 \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
3223 \fi
3224 \fi
3225 \fi
3226 \fi
3227 \fi
3228 \fi
3229 }
3230 \def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3231 \let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
3232 \def\abjad@zero{}
3233 \def\abj@num@i#1{%
3234 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3235 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3236 \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
3237 \def\abj@num@ii#1{%
3238 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3239 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3240 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
3241 \def\abj@num@iii#1{%
3242 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3243 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3244 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
3245 \def\abj@num@iv#1{%
3246 \ifcase#1\or fi\
3247 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
3248 }{}
3249 \let\@latalph\@alph%
3250 \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
3251 \def\LatinAlphs{%
3252 \let\@alph\@latalph%
3253 \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
3254 }
3255 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
3256 \if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
3257 \PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
3258 for the main Persian text}{Use '\settextfont' to load a font.}%
3259 }{}
3260 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
3261 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{footnote-xetex-bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
3262 \@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
3263 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
3264 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
3265 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}

```



```

3266 \@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
3267 \@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
3268 \@ifpackageloaded{bidityftesidenote}{\input{bidityftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
3269 \@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
3270 \@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
3271 \@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
3272 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
3273 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
3274 \@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
3275 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
3276 \@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
3277 \@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
3278 \@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}{}
3279 \@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
3280 \@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
3281 \@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
3282 \@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
3283 \@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
3284 \@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
3285 \@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
3286 \@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
3287 \@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
3288 \@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
3289 \@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
3290 \@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
3291 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3292 \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
3293 \@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3294 \@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
3295 \@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
3296 \@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
3297 \@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3298 \@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
3299 \@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
3300 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
3301 \@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
3302 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,default}
3303 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3304 \AutoMathsDigits
3305 \or
3306 \DefaultMathsDigits
3307 \or
3308 \PersianMathsDigits
3309 \fi}
3310 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3311 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3312 \RTLtrue
3313 \or
3314 \RTLfalse
3315 \fi}

```



```

3316
3317 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{documentdirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft}
3318 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3319 \RTLtrue
3320 \or
3321 \RTLfalse
3322 \fi}
3323
3324
3325 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{tabledirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft}
3326 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3327 \RTLtabtrue
3328 \or
3329 \RTLtabfalse
3330 \fi}
3331
3332 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{script}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{latin,nonlatin}[latin]
3333 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3334 \@nonlatinfalse
3335 \or
3336 \@nonlatintrue
3337 \fi}
3338
3339 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3340 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3341 \RTLtrue
3342 \or
3343 \RTLfalse
3344 \fi}
3345 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,left}
3346 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3347 \autofootnoterule
3348 \or
3349 \leftfootnoterule
3350 \or
3351 \rightfootnoterule
3352 \or
3353 \SplitFootnoteRule
3354 \or
3355 \textwidthfootnoterule
3356 \fi}
3357 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft}
3358 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3359 \RTL@footnotetrue
3360 \or
3361 \RTL@footnotefalse
3362 \fi}
3363 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}
3364 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3365 \footdir@debugtrue

```



```

3366 \or
3367   \footdir@debugfalse
3368 \fi}
3369 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3370 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3371   \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
3372 \fi}
3373 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3374 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3375   \input{localise-xepersian.def}
3376 \fi}
3377 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3378 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3379   \@extrafootnotefeaturestrue
3380 \or
3381   \@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
3382 \fi}
3383 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3384 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3385   \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
3386   \ifwritexviii%
3387     \ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3388     \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3389     \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3390     \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.
3391     \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3392     \else
3393     \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "
3394     \fi
3395 \fi}
3396 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3397 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3398   \ifwritexviii%
3399     \ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3400     \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3401     \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3402     \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobnam
3403     \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3404     \else
3405     \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
3406     \fi
3407 \fi}
3408 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3409 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3410   \ifwritexviii%
3411     \ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3412     \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3413     \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3414     \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname
3415     \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%

```



```

3416     \else
3417     \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
3418     \fi
3419 \fi}
3420 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
3421 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3422 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3423 \let\@alph\@abjad%
3424 \let\@Alph\@abjad%
3425 }
3426 \or
3427 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3428 \let\@alph\@Abjad%
3429 \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
3430 }
3431 \fi}
3432 \DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
3433 \defaultfontfeatures
3434 [\latinfont]
3435 {#1}
3436 }
3437
3438
3439 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{computeautoilg}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3440 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3441 \xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue
3442 \or
3443 \xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse
3444 \fi}
3445
3446 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{DetectColumn}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3447 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3448 \def\bidi@firstcolumn@status@write{%
3449 \protected@write\@auxout{%
3450 \string\bidi@column@status
3451 {1}}}%
3452 \def\bidi@lastcolumn@status@write{%
3453 \protected@write\@auxout{%
3454 \string\bidi@column@status{2}}}%
3455 \or
3456 \let\bidi@firstcolumn@status@write\relax
3457 \let\bidi@lastcolumn@status@write\relax
3458 \fi}
3459
3460
3461 \ExecuteOptionsX{%
3462 documentdirection=righttoleft,
3463 tabledirection=righttoleft,
3464 script=nonlatin,
3465 footnotedirection=righttoleft,

```




```

3466   footnoterule=automatic,
3467   abjadvariant=two,
3468   DetectColumn=off
3469 }
3470
3471 \ProcessOptionsX
3472
3473 \if@extrafootnotefeatures
3474   \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
3475   \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
3476 \fi
3477
3478 \if@xepersian@@computeautoilg
3479 \bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{%
3480 \baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
3481 }{%
3482 \baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
3483 \xepersian@computeautoilg
3484 \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
3485   \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found}
3486   \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}%
3487   \baselineskip\xepersian@strutilg
3488   \ifdim\footnotesep=.7\baselineskip
3489     \else
3490       \footnotesep.7\baselineskip
3491     \fi
3492   \fi
3493 }{}{}
3494 \fi
3495
3496 \setlatintextfont [ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-bolditalic}]
3497 \PersianAlphs

```

7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls

```

3498 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3499 \ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
3500 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
3501 \newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
3502 \newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
3503 \newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
3504 \newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
3505 \newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
3506 \newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
3507 \newlength{\columnlines}
3508 \setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
3509 \newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
3510 \setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
3511 \newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
3512 \setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}

```



```

3513 \newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
3514 \setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
3515 \newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
3516 \setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
3517 \newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
3518 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3519 \newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
3520 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
3521 \newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
3522 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
3523 \newcount\xepersian@gridrows
3524 \newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
3525 \xepersian@gridrows=40
3526 \xepersian@gridcolumns=50
3527 \newcount\minraggedcols
3528 \minraggedcols=5
3529 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
3530 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
3531 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
3532 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
3533 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3534 \DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
3535 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3536 \DeclareOption{twoside}%
3537 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3538 \DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
3539 \DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
3540 \DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
3541 \DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
3542 \DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
3543 \ProcessOptions\relax
3544 \LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
3545 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
3546 \RequirePackage{multido}
3547 \RequirePackage{datetime}
3548 \RequirePackage{multicol}
3549 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
3550 \RequirePackage{fancybox}
3551 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
3552 \RequirePackage[a3paper, headsep=0.5cm, vmargin={2cm, 2cm}, hmargin={1.5cm, 1.5cm}]{geometry}
3553 }{
3554 \RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm, vmargin={2cm, 2cm}, hmargin={1.5cm, 1.5cm}]{geometry}
3555 }
3556 \RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absolute positioning
3557 \RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
3558 \RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
3559 \RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
3560 \RequirePackage{ragged2e}
3561 \newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
3562 \AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}

```



```

3563 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
3564 \AtBeginDocument{
3565 \grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3566 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3567 }{%
3568 \AtBeginDocument{
3569 \grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3570 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3571 }
3572 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
3573 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
3574 \setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
3575 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3576 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3577 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
3578 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3579
3580 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}
3581
3582 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}
3583
3584 \renewcommand{\small}{%
3585 \setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
3586 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
3587 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3588 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3589 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3590
3591 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
3592 \setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
3593 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3594 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3595 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3596 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3597
3598 \renewcommand{\large}{\setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
3599 \renewcommand{\Large}{\setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
3600 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
3601 \renewcommand{\huge}{\setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
3602 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
3603 }{}
3604 \def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
3605 \newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sfamily}
3606 \newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
3607 \raisebox{-3pt}{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
3608 }
3609 \newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{ {
3610 \newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
3611 \newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
3612 \raisebox{-3pt}{%

```



```

3613 {\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
3614 }%
3615 }
3616 \newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3617 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
3618 {\begin{flushright}{\indexFormat #1}\end{flushright}}
3619
3620 \newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
3621 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
3622 {\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
3623 \end{minipage}}
3624 \newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
3625 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{ }
3626 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
3627 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
3628 {\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{~#1}}}%
3629 }
3630 \newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{ }
3631 \newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
3632 \headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
3633 \currenttime %
3634 }
3635 \newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
3636 \newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
3637 \noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
3638 }
3639 \newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
3640 \newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree}{C}
3641 \newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{ {
3642 \newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
3643 {\small\bfseries \@custommagaziname} \date
3644 }
3645 \newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
3646 \xepersian@section{ }
3647 }
3648 \newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
3649 \small\xepersian@edition%
3650 \hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
3651 }
3652
3653 \newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
3654 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3655 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3656 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3657 }
3658 \newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
3659 {\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}-- - \lr{\XePersian}}%
3660 }
3661 \newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
3662 }

```



```

3663 \newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
3664 }
3665
3666 \newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
3667 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3668 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3669 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3670 }
3671 \newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
3672 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
3673 {%
3674 \begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
3675 \noindent\ignorespaces
3676 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3677 {\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3678 {\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3679 }%
3680 \end{spacing}}%
3681 }%
3682 }
3683 \newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{%
3684 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
3685 {\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}}%
3686 }
3687 \newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3688 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
3689 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3690 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3691 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3692 {\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3693 {\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3694 \end{spacing}}%
3695 }
3696 \newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3697 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
3698 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
3699 }
3700 \newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{%
3701 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
3702 \begin{multicols}{2}
3703 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
3704 \end{multicols}
3705 }
3706 \newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
3707 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
3708 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3709 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3710 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3711 {\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3712 {\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%

```



```

3713 } \end{spacing}%
3714 }
3715 \newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3716 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]%
3717 {{\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
3718 \newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
3719 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
3720 \newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
3721 \newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
3722 {\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}}%
3723 }
3724 \newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
3725 \newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]%
3726 {\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
3727 \newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
3728 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
3729 \begin{flushright}{%
3730 \noindent
3731 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3732 {\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3733 {\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3734 }%
3735 \\%
3736 \end{flushright}}%
3737 }
3738 \newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3739 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
3740 \newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
3741 \newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
3742 \newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
3743 \newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
3744 {\timestampFormat%
3745 #1~\timestampTxt}}%
3746 }~\timestampSeparator{}%
3747 }
3748 \newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
3749 \newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
3750 \newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
3751 \newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
3752 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
3753 \newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
3754 \newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3755 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
3756 \newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
3757 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
3758 \newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3759 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
3760 \renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
3761 \let\footnotesize\small
3762 \let\footnoterule\relax

```



```

3763 \let \footnote \thanks
3764 \null\vfil
3765 \vskip 60\p@
3766 \begin{center}%
3767   {\LARGE \@title \par}%
3768   \vskip 1em%
3769   {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
3770   \vskip 3em%
3771   {\large
3772     \lineskip .75em%
3773     \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
3774       \@author
3775     \end{tabular}\par}%
3776     \vskip 1.5em%
3777     {\large \@date \par}%
3778 \end{center}\par
3779 \@thanks
3780 \vfil\null
3781 \end{titlepage}%
3782 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
3783 \global\let\thanks\relax
3784 \global\let\maketitle\relax
3785 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
3786 \global\let\@author\@empty
3787 \global\let\@date\@empty
3788 \global\let\@title\@empty
3789 \global\let\title\relax
3790 \global\let\author\relax
3791 \global\let\date\relax
3792 \global\let\and\relax
3793 }
3794 \newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
3795 \newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbbox}
3796 \newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
3797   {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
3798   {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbbox}}}
3799 \newcommand{\image}[2]{
3800 \vspace{5pt}
3801 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3802 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
3803 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
3804 \ifxetex
3805 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
3806 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
3807 \ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
3808 Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
3809 and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
3810 }
3811 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free
3812

```



```

3813 {\centering\fbbox{%
3814 \includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
3815 height = \xepersian@imgsize,
3816 keepaspectratio ]{#1}}
3817 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
3818
3819 \vspace{5pt}
3820 \else
3821 \ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
3822 It was not inserted!}
3823 \fi
3824 \fi
3825 }
3826 \textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
3827 \newdimen\xepersian@dx
3828 \newdimen\xepersian@dy
3829 \newcount\xepersian@cx
3830 \newcount\xepersian@cy
3831 \newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
3832 \xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
3833 \xepersian@dy=\textheight%
3834 \xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
3835 \xepersian@cy=#2% %rows
3836
3837 \count1=#3%
3838 \advance\count1 by 1
3839
3840 \count2=#2%
3841 \advance\count2 by 1
3842
3843 \divide\xepersian@dx by #3
3844 \divide\xepersian@dy by #2
3845
3846 \setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
3847 \setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}
3848
3849 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
3850 \multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
3851 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
3852 \rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
3853 \end{textblock}
3854 }
3855
3856 \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
3857 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
3858 \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
3859 \end{textblock}
3860 }
3861 }{}
3862 }

```




```

3863 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
3864 \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
3865 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3866
3867 \pagestyle{fancy}
3868
3869 \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
3870 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
3871
3872 }
3873
3874 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3875 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3876 \def\custommagazine#1{\gdef\@custommagazine{\beginR#1\endR}}
3877 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
3878 %% Heading %%
3879 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
3880
3881 \vspace*{-3pt}
3882
3883 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
3884 \hrulefill
3885 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3886
3887 }
3888 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
3889 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
3890
3891 \vspace*{5pt}
3892 }
3893 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
3894 {\beginR#1\endR}
3895
3896 \noindent
3897 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
3898 \hrulefill
3899 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3900 }
3901 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
3902 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
3903 {
3904 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
3905 \thispagestyle{empty}
3906 \logo
3907
3908 }%
3909 {
3910 \thispagestyle{empty}
3911 \clearpage
3912 \newpage

```



```

3913 \fancyhead{}
3914 \fancyfoot{}
3915 \fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
3916 \fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
3917   \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
3918   \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
3919   \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
3920 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
3921 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3922 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3923
3924 }
3925 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
3926 {
3927 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3928 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3929 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
3930 }
3931 {
3932 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
3933 }
3934 \vspace{-7pt}
3935 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
3936 \end{textblock}
3937 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
3938 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
3939
3940 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
3941
3942 \end{textblock}
3943
3944 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
3945 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
3946 \end{textblock}
3947 }{%else
3948 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
3949 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
3950 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3951 }{%
3952 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3953 }%
3954 }
3955 }
3956 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
3957 {
3958 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3959 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
3960 \xepersian@pages{#4}
3961 \vspace{-5pt}
3962 \xepersian@secondTitle{#1}

```



```

3963
3964 \vspace*{5pt}
3965
3966 \xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}
3967
3968 \vspace*{-7pt}
3969
3970 \xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}
3971
3972 \end{textblock}
3973
3974 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
3975 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
3976
3977 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
3978 \end{textblock}
3979 }{%else
3980 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
3981 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
3982 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3983 }{%
3984 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3985 }%
3986 }
3987 }
3988 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
3989 {
3990 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3991 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
3992 \xepersian@pages{#5}
3993 \vspace{-5pt}
3994 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3995 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
3996
3997 \vspace*{5pt}
3998
3999 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
4000
4001 \vspace*{5pt}
4002
4003 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
4004 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}}
4005
4006 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
4007
4008 }
4009
4010 \vspace*{5pt}
4011
4012 \end{textblock}

```



```

4013 }{%else
4014 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4015 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4016 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4017 }{%
4018 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4019 }%
4020 }
4021 }
4022 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4023 {
4024 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4025 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4026 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4027 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4028 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4029 \fi
4030
4031 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4032 \end{textblock}%
4033 }
4034 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4035 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4036 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4037 }{%
4038 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4039 }}
4040 }%
4041 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
4042 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4043 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4044 \ifxetex
4045 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4046 \fi
4047 \end{minipage}
4048 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4049 \weatherTempFormat
4050 #2\
4051 \beginL#3 $\!$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\
4052 #5
4053 \end{minipage}
4054 }{%else
4055 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4056 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4057 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
4058 }{%
4059 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
4060 weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4061 }%
4062 }

```



```

4063 }
4064 \newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
4065 {
4066 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4067 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
4068 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
4069 \vspace*{-15pt}
4070
4071 \xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}
4072
4073 \vspace*{5pt}
4074
4075 \noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4076 \begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4077 \hspace{5pt}
4078
4079 }{%
4080 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4081 weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4082 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4083 }{%
4084 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4085 }
4086 }
4087 }%
4088 {
4089 \end{minipage}
4090 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4091 \end{textblock}
4092 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
4093 }
4094 \newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
4095 {
4096 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4097 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
4098 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4099 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4100 \begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4101 \centering
4102 \minilogo
4103
4104 }{%else
4105 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4106 authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4107 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4108 }{%
4109 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4110 }
4111 }
4112 }

```



```

4113 {
4114 \end{minipage}
4115 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4116 \end{textblock}
4117 }
4118 \newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
4119 {
4120 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4121 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
4122 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
4123 \setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
4124 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}
4125
4126 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
4127 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4128 \begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4129 \vspace*{10pt}
4130 }{%else
4131 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4132 indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4133 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4134 }{%
4135 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4136 }
4137 }
4138 }%
4139 {
4140 \end{minipage}
4141 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4142 \end{textblock}
4143 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
4144 }
4145 \newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
4146 {
4147 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
4148 \xepersian@indexEntry{#1 \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
4149
4150 \vspace{0.5cm}
4151
4152 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{
4153 }{%else
4154 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4155 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4156 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
4157 }{%
4158 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4159 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4160 }%
4161 }
4162 }

```



```

4163 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4164 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4165 \begin{center}
4166 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4167 \end{center}
4168 \end{minipage}
4169 }
4170 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4171 \end{multicols}
4172
4173 \begin{center}
4174 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4175 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4176 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4177 \shadowbox{%
4178 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4179 }%
4180 }{}
4181 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4182 \doublebox{%
4183 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4184 }%
4185 }{}
4186 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4187 \ovalbox{%
4188 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4189 }%
4190 }{}
4191 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4192 \Ovalbox{%
4193 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4194 }%
4195 }{}
4196 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4197 \hrule
4198 \vspace*{8pt}
4199 \begin{center}
4200 \noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
4201 \end{center}
4202 \vspace*{8pt}
4203 \hrule
4204 }{}
4205 \end{center}
4206
4207 \begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
4208 \ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
4209 \raggedFormat
4210 \fi
4211 }
4212 \newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{

```



```

4213 \begin{minipage}{#1}
4214 \begin{center}
4215 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4216 \end{center}
4217 \end{minipage}
4218 }
4219
4220 \newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
4221 \vspace*{5pt}
4222 \begin{center}
4223 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4224 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4225 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
4226 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
4227 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
4228 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
4229 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4230 \shadowbox{%
4231 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4232 }%
4233 }{}
4234 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4235 \doublebox{%
4236 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4237 }%
4238 }{}
4239 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4240 \ovalbox{%
4241 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4242 }%
4243 }{}
4244 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4245 \Ovalbox{%
4246 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4247 }%
4248 }{}
4249 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4250 \hrule
4251 \vspace*{5pt}
4252 \begin{center}
4253 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4254 \end{center}
4255 \vspace*{5pt}
4256 \hrule
4257 }{}
4258 \end{center}
4259 }
4260 \renewcommand{\date}{%
4261 \longdate{\today}%
4262 }

```




```

4263 \newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
4264 \rightline{%
4265 {\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space-{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
4266 }%
4267 \par %
4268 }
4269 \newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
4270 \renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
4271 }
4272 \newenvironment{article}[5]
4273 {
4274 \xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
4275 \renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
4276 \begin{multicols}{#1}[
4277 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4278 \xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
4279 \xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
4280 ] [4cm]%
4281 \label{#5}
4282 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4283 \raggedFormat
4284 \fi
4285 }
4286 {\~\innerTextFinalMark{}}
4287 \end{multicols}
4288 }
4289 \newcommand{\articlesep}{%
4290 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
4291 \setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
4292 \addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}
4293
4294 \xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}
4295
4296 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
4297 \xepersian@say{Not enough space}
4298 \else
4299 \xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
4300 \vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
4301 \hrule
4302 \vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
4303 \fi
4304
4305 }
4306 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
4307 \setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
4308 \begin{center}
4309 \begin{tabular}{c}
4310 \noindent
4311 \xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
4312 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}

```



```

4313 \\
4314 \hline
4315 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4316 \\
4317 \editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
4318 \end{tabular}
4319 \end{center}
4320 }
4321 \newenvironment{editorial}[4]
4322 {
4323 \xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
4324 \begin{multicols}{#1}[%
4325 \xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
4326 ] [4cm]
4327 \label{#4}
4328 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4329 \raggedFormat
4330 \fi
4331 }
4332 {
4333 \end{multicols}
4334 }
4335 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
4336 \begin{center}
4337 \vbox{%
4338 \noindent
4339 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
4340 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4341 \hrule
4342 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4343 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
4344 }
4345 \end{center}
4346 }
4347 \newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
4348 {
4349 \xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
4350 \begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}] [4cm] %
4351 \label{#4}
4352 \par %
4353 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4354 \raggedFormat
4355 \fi
4356 }
4357 {
4358 \end{multicols}
4359 }
4360 \newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
4361 \goodbreak
4362 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}

```



```

4363 {\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
4364 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4365 {\noindent #2}\}
4366 }

```

7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```

4367 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4368 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
4369 [2016/05/03 v1.1.2 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
4370 \def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
4371 \let\newfam\new@mathgroup
4372 \def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4373 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4374 {%
4375 \ifmmode
4376 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4377 \begingroup
4378 \escapechar\m@ne
4379 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4380 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4381 \endgroup
4382 \init@restore@version
4383 \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
4384 \number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%
4385 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4386 \else
4387 \let#1\relax
4388 \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
4389 version \math@version}%
4390 \@eha
4391 \fi
4392 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4393 #1{#4}%
4394 }%
4395 }
4396 \def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4397 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4398 {%
4399 \ifmmode
4400 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4401 \begingroup
4402 \escapechar\m@ne
4403 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4404 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4405 \endgroup
4406 \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
4407 \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
4408 \expandafter{\number\csname
4409 c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%

```



```

4410         #1%
4411         \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4412     \else
4413         \let#1\relax
4414         \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
4415             in version \math@version}%
4416         \@eha
4417     \fi
4418 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4419 #1{#4}%
4420 }%
4421 }
4422 \ExplSyntaxOn
4423 \bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
4424 \tl_map_inline:nn
4425 {
4426     \new@mathgroup\c@list\c@elt\DeclareMathSizes
4427     \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
4428     \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
4429     \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
4430     \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
4431     \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
4432     \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@get@c@p
4433     \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
4434     \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
4435     \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
4436     \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
4437     \set@@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
4438     \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
4439 }
4440 {
4441     \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
4442 }
4443 \ExplSyntaxOff
4444 \newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigit-spec}{#1}}
4445 \newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
4446     \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4447 \newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
4448     \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4449 \ExplSyntaxOn
4450 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
4451 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
4452 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
4453 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
4454 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
4455 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
4456     \orig_mathbf:n {
4457         \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { `c_one } { `9 } {
4458             \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4459         }

```



```

4460   #1
4461 }
4462 }
4463 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
4464   \orig_mathit:n {
4465     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4466       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4467     }
4468     #1
4469   }
4470 }
4471 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
4472   \orig_mathrm:n {
4473     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4474       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4475     }
4476     #1
4477   }
4478 }
4479 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
4480   \orig_mathsf:n {
4481     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4482       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4483     }
4484     #1
4485   }
4486 }
4487 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
4488   \orig_mathtt:n {
4489     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4490       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4491     }
4492     #1
4493   }
4494 }
4495 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { 0{ } m 0{ } }
4496 {
4497   \let\glb@currsize\relax
4498   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_digitsfamily_family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4499   \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
4500   \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS} {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfamily_family}
4501   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfamily_family}
4502   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfamily_family}
4503   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfamily_family}
4504   \def\persianmathsdigits{%
4505     \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
4506     \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
4507     \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
4508     \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
4509     \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}

```



```

4510 \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
4511 \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
4512 \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
4513 \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
4514 \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
4515 \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }

4516 \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
4517 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
4518 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
4519 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm
4520 }
4521
4522
4523 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { 0{} m 0{} }
4524 {
4525   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4526   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g__fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathsf_tl
4527   \def\persianmathsfdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
4528 }
4529
4530
4531
4532 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { 0{} m 0{} }
4533 {
4534   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4535   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g__fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathtt_tl
4536   \def\persianmathttdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
4537 }
4538
4539 \ExplSyntaxOff
4540 \ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
4541   \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
4542 \fi
4543 \mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
4544 {\ZifferAn
4545 \catcode`.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
4546 \def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
4547 \def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
4548   \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
4549     \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
4550       \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
4551         \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
4552           \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
4553             \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
4554               \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
4555                 \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
4556                   \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
4557                     \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
4558                       \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else

```



```

4559             \endgroup#2%
4560         \fi
4561     \fi
4562 \fi
4563 \fi
4564 \fi
4565 \fi
4566 \fi
4567 \fi
4568 \fi
4569 \fi
4570 \fi}
4571 \mathcode`.="8000\relax
4572 \def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined .\else \decimalseparator\fi}
4573 \def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
4574 \def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4575 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4576 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4577 \ifx\persianmathsttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsttdigits\fi}}
4578 \def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4579 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4580 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4581 \ifx\persianmathsttdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsttdigits\fi\fi}}
4582 \AutoMathsDigits
4583 \everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
4584 \g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}

```

7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```

4585 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4586 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
4587     Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
4588 \RequirePackage{pifont}
4589 \RequirePackage{fullpage}
4590 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4591 \RequirePackage{calc}
4592 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
4593 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
4594 \def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
4595 \newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
4596 \def\@X{X}
4597 \newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
4598 \def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\@#1\let\@=\tmp}
4599 \newcolumnntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
4600 \newcolumnntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}
4601
4602 \renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
4603 \newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
4604 \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4605 \@starttoc{frm}}

```



```

4606 \newcommand\makeform@correction{%
4607   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4608 \newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
4609   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4610   \@starttoc{msk}}
4611 \newcommand\makemask@correction{%
4612   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4613 \newlength\questionspace
4614 \setlength\questionspace{0pt}
4615 \newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
4616 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
4617 \newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
4618 \def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
4619 \newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
4620 \newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
4621 \newcounter{@choice}
4622 \def\@initorcheck{%
4623   \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
4624   \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
4625   \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q|}%
4626   \gdef\@headerline{}%
4627   \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}}>\@choices}{
4628     \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
4629     \def\@appendheader{\gaddto@macro\@headerline}
4630     \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
4631     \edef\@the@choice{\alph{@choice}}
4632     \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
4633     \stepcounter{@choice}}%
4634   \addtocontents{frm}{%
4635     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4636     \protect\hline
4637     \@headerline\protect\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4638   \addtocontents{msk}{%
4639     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4640     \protect\hline
4641     \@headerline\protect\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4642   \gdef\@initorcheck{%
4643     \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}%
4644     \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
4645       (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{%
4646       Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
4647       \MessageBreak
4648       Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}
4649 \newenvironment{question}[1]{%
4650   %% \begin{question}
4651   \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
4652     \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4653     \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4654     \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
4655     \vspace\questionspace\par

```




```

4656   {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
4657   \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice}}~{\@usecounter{@choice}}{-%
4658   %% \end{question}
4659   \end{list}
4660   \@initiorcheck%
4661   \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4662   \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4663   \end{minipage}
4664   \stepcounter{question}}
4665 \def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
4666 \def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
4667 \newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
4668 \newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
4669 \def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
4670 \def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
4671 \def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4672 \def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4673 \newcommand\true{%
4674   \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4675   \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
4676   \@true}%
4677 \newcommand>false{%
4678   \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4679   \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
4680   \@false}%
4681 \def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
4682 \newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
4683 \newenvironment{correction}{\@correctionstyle}{-}
4684 \def\@questionheader{ \thequestion}
4685 \answerstitle{  {
4686 \DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
4687   \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
4688   \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
4689   \let\correction\comment
4690   \let\endcorrection\endcomment}
4691 \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
4692 \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
4693 \DeclareOption{correction}{%
4694   \let\@true\@true@correction
4695   \let\@false\@false@correction
4696   \let\correction\@correction
4697   \let\endcorrection\end@correction}
4698 \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
4699 \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
4700 \ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
4701 \newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
4702 \def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
4703 \newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
4704 \newlength\questiontitlespace
4705 \setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}

```



```

4706 \newlength\questionsepspace
4707 \setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
4708 \gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
4709 \let\old@question\question
4710 \let\old@endquestion\endquestion
4711 \renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
4712   %% \begin{question}
4713   \vspace\@questionsepspace
4714   \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
4715   \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
4716   \old@question{#1}}{%
4717   %% \end{question}
4718   \old@endquestion
4719   \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
4720 \questiontitle{ \thequestion:}
4721 \ProcessOptions

```

7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```

4722 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4723 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]
4724
4725 \newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
4726 \newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
4727 \newcount\XePersian@latini \newcount\XePersian@persiani
4728 \newcount\XePersian@latinii \newcount\XePersian@persianii
4729 \newcount\XePersian@latiniii \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
4730 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
4731 \newcount\XePersian@latinv \newcount\XePersian@persianv
4732 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4733 \newcount\XePersian@latinvii \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
4734 \newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
4735 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
4736 \newcount\XePersian@latinx \newcount\XePersian@persianx
4737 \newcount\XePersian@latinxi \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
4738 \newcount\XePersian@latinxii \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
4739 \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii
4740
4741 \newcount\XePersian@temp
4742 \newcount\XePersian@temptwo
4743 \newcount\XePersian@tempthree
4744 \newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
4745 \newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
4746 \newcount\XePersian@dn
4747 \newcount\XePersian@sn
4748 \newcount\XePersian@mminusone
4749
4750
4751 \XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
4752 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y

```



```

4753 \divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4754 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4755 \XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
4756 \advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
4757 \ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
4758   \XePersian@leapfalse
4759 \else
4760   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
4761   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
4762   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
4763   \else
4764     \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
4765       \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4766       \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4767       \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4768       \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
4769     \else\XePersian@leaptrue
4770   \fi
4771 \fi
4772 \fi
4773 \XePersian@latini=31\relax
4774 \ifXePersian@leap
4775   \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
4776 \else
4777   \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
4778 \fi
4779 \XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
4780 \XePersian@latiniv = 30\relax
4781 \XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
4782 \XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
4783 \XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
4784 \XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
4785 \XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
4786 \XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
4787 \XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
4788 \XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
4789 \XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
4790 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4791 \advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
4792 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4793 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4794 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4795 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4796 \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
4797 \else
4798   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4799   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4800   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4801   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4802   \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi

```



```

4803 \fi
4804 \XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y % Number of Leap years
4805 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
4806 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree % T := (MY-1) div 4
4807 \divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
4808 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
4809 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
4810 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4811 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
4812 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
4813 \advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
4814 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611 % Number of Kabise years
4815 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
4816 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4817 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
4818 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4819 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree %
4820 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4821 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4822 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
4823 \ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T)
4824 \divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
4825 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
4826 \advance\XePersian@temp by -137 % T := T - 137 Adjust the value
4827 \XePersian@persiani=31
4828 \advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp % now 31 - T is the persiani
4829 \XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
4830 \ifXePersian@kabiseh
4831 \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
4832 \else
4833 \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
4834 \fi
4835 \XePersian@persianiv = 31\relax
4836 \XePersian@persianv = 31\relax
4837 \XePersian@persianvi = 31\relax
4838 \XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
4839 \XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
4840 \XePersian@persianix = 31\relax
4841 \XePersian@persianx = 30\relax
4842 \XePersian@persianxi = 30\relax
4843 \XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
4844 \XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
4845 \XePersian@dn= 0\relax
4846 \XePersian@sn= 0\relax
4847 \XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
4848 \advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
4849 \XePersian@i=0\relax
4850 \ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
4851 \loop
4852 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax

```



```

4853 \advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4854 \ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
4855 \fi
4856 \advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
4857 \XePersian@i=1\relax
4858 \XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
4859 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
4860 \loop
4861 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4862 \advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4863 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
4864 \fi
4865 \ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
4866 \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
4867 \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
4868 \else
4869 \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
4870 \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
4871 \fi
4872 \advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
4873 \endcsname
4874 \ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
4875 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@m
4876 \else
4877 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
4878 \fi
4879 \newcommand*{\persiantoday}{%
4880 \number\XePersian@d\space%
4881 \XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
4882 }
4883 \let\persianyear\XePersian@y
4884 \let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
4885 \let\persianday\XePersian@d
4886 \def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
4887 or\
4888 or\ or\
4889 or\
4890 or\ or\
4891 or\ or\
4892 or\ or\
4893 \fi\

```



Index

Symbols	
<code>\!</code>	2247
<code>\%</code>	4515
<code>\.</code>	1398, 4545
<code>\@and</code>	2976
<code>\@if@newlist</code>	1293, 1313
<code>\@math</code>	166
<code>\@maybeautodot</code>	2462, 2463, 2481, 2496, 2497, 2515, 2526, 2527, 2545
<code>\@par</code>	1774
<code>\@Abjad</code>	2984, 2992, 2993, 3428, 3429
<code>\@Alph</code>	2475, 2509, 2539, 3250, 3253, 3424, 3429
<code>\@DeclareMathDelimiter</code>	4436
<code>\@DeclareMathSizes</code>	4427
<code>\@False</code>	154, 156
<code>\@Kashida@onfalse</code>	1518
<code>\@Kashida@ontrue</code>	1517
<code>\@LTRfootnotetext</code>	1804
<code>\@LTRmarginparreset</code>	2890
<code>\@Latincitex</code>	73, 74, 2038, 2047, 2237, 2898, 2899
<code>\@M</code>	170, 1397, 1410, 1439, 3026, 3127, 3222
<code>\@Mi</code>	166
<code>\@Mii</code>	1697
<code>\@Miii</code>	1699
<code>\@RTL@footnotefalse</code>	2881, 2885, 3361
<code>\@RTL@footnotetrue</code>	2883, 2886, 3359
<code>\@RTLfalse</code>	136, 148, 161, 1393, 3314, 3321, 3343
<code>\@RTLfootnotetext</code>	1805
<code>\@RTLtabfalse</code>	3329
<code>\@RTLtabtrue</code>	3327
<code>\@RTLtrue</code>	1393, 3312, 3319, 3341
<code>\@Roman</code>	2477, 2511, 2541
<code>\@SepMark</code>	1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1633
<code>\@SetTab</code>	2551
<code>\@True</code>	149, 155
<code>\@X</code>	4596, 4597, 4675
<code>\@abjad</code>	3211, 3230, 3231, 3423, 3424
<code>\@acol</code>	1929, 1937
<code>\@acolampacol</code>	1927, 1929, 1935, 1937
<code>\@adadi</code>	2473, 2507, 2537, 3000, 3002, 3005
<code>\@addamp</code>	1928, 1936
<code>\@addtopreamble</code>	1896
<code>\@alph</code>	2476, 2510, 2540, 2552, 3249, 3252, 3423, 3428
<code>\@ampacol</code>	1927, 1935
<code>\@answernumberfont</code>	4618, 4619, 4657
<code>\@answerstitle</code>	4615, 4656
<code>\@answerstitlefont</code>	4616, 4617, 4656
<code>\@appendheader</code>	4629, 4630, 4632
<code>\@arrayclassz</code>	1927
<code>\@arraydesc</code>	4625, 4628, 4635, 4639
<code>\@arrayrule</code>	1875, 1876, 1877, 1919, 1920, 1921
<code>\@author</code>	3774, 3786
<code>\@autodottrue</code>	2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543
<code>\@auxout</code>	2904, 3449, 3453
<code>\@begin@tempboxa</code>	1774
<code>\@biblabel</code>	1394, 2039, 2048
<code>\@bibsetup</code>	2040, 2049

<code>\@bibtitlestyle</code>	1390	<code>\@ctrerr</code>	2991, 2996
<code>\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtr@currbox</code>	1704, 1750, 1754, 1993, 1997, 2003, 2007	<code>\@currenvir</code>	2311, 2313, 2314
<code>\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue</code>	1772, 1794	<code>\@customlogo</code>	3874, 3883
<code>\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion</code>	2616, 2618, 2624, 2630	<code>\@custommagazinenam</code>	3643, 3876
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@LTRmarginfont</code>	86	<code>\@customminilogo</code>	3875, 3889
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@RTLmarginfont</code>	88	<code>\@customwwwTxt</code>	3604, 3607, 3659
<code>\@bsphack</code>	1696	<code>\@date</code>	3777, 3787
<code>\@capttype</code>	1684, 1747, 1994, 2004	<code>\@dgroup</code>	148
<code>\@cclvi</code>	4370, 4376, 4400	<code>\@dmath</code>	136, 165
<code>\@chapapp</code>	30, 102, 113, 120, 132, 1274, 1286, 1639, 2429, 2436, 2443, 2451, 2492, 2522	<code>\@doendpe</code>	2328
<code>\@chclass</code>	1809, 1817, 1825, 1840, 1854, 1859, 1874, 1890, 1910, 1918, 1948, 1971, 1985	<code>\@dseries</code>	161
<code>\@chnum</code>	1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1826, 1833, 1847, 1860, 1867, 1883, 1896, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1931, 1939, 1949, 1956, 1978	<code>\@eha</code>	4390, 4416
<code>\@choices</code>	4623, 4627, 4643, 4645	<code>\@empty</code>	151, 1392, 1461, 1691, 2051, 2061, 2064, 2150, 2153, 2282, 2900, 2903, 3085, 3091, 3094, 3097, 3202, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788
<code>\@cite</code>	2026, 2033, 2045, 2061, 2150, 2901	<code>\@emptytoks</code>	150
<code>\@cite@ofmt</code>	2909	<code>\@enGroup</code>	1199
<code>\@citea</code>	2066, 2080, 2094, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2110, 2125, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2169, 2185, 2203, 2900, 2902	<code>\@enLabel</code>	1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197
<code>\@citeb</code>	2062, 2064, 2066, 2069, 2071, 2072, 2074, 2097, 2128, 2151, 2153, 2155, 2158, 2160, 2161, 2163, 2901, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2908, 2909	<code>\@enOther</code>	1201
<code>\@citex</code>	2037, 2046	<code>\@enSpace</code>	1198
<code>\@classx</code>	1893	<code>\@end@tempboxa</code>	1789
<code>\@classz</code>	1893	<code>\@endpbox</code>	1903, 1904
<code>\@cleartopmattertags</code>	1475	<code>\@enhook</code>	1202
<code>\@correction</code>	4696	<code>\@enloop@</code>	1189
<code>\@correctionstyle</code>	4681, 4682, 4683	<code>\@entemp</code>	1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200
		<code>\@enum@</code>	1200
		<code>\@extra@b@citeb</code>	2066, 2072, 2074, 2097, 2128, 2155, 2161, 2163
		<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse</code>	3381
		<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue</code>	3379
		<code>\@false</code>	4680, 4688, 4695
		<code>\@false@correction</code>	4672, 4695
		<code>\@false@nocorrection</code>	4670, 4688
		<code>\@falsesymbol</code>	4666, 4668, 4672
		<code>\@firstampfalse</code>	1929, 1937
		<code>\@firstofone</code>	1371, 1372, 2064, 2153, 2903, 4373, 4397



<code>\@firstoftwo</code> . . .	2619, 2625, 2631		
<code>\@float@HH</code>	1990, 1991		
<code>\@float@Hx</code>	1989, 1990		
<code>\@float@</code>	1990, 2001		
<code>\@floatboxreset</code>	1760, 1999, 2009		
<code>\@floatcapt</code>	1994, 2004		
<code>\@floatpenalty</code> .	1697, 1699, 1702		
<code>\@flstylefalse</code>	1996, 2006		
<code>\@flstyletrue</code>	1996, 2006		
<code>\@fltovf</code>	1752		
<code>\@footnotetext</code>	1803		
<code>\@for</code>	2062, 2151, 2901		
<code>\@formanswerline</code> . . .	4652, 4661, 4674, 4678		
<code>\@fps</code> .	1685, 1686, 1688, 1691, 1708		
<code>\@fpsaddefault</code>	1689, 1692		
<code>\@freelist</code>	1704		
<code>\@gobble</code> . .	1200, 1301, 1302, 1303, 2616		
<code>\@harfi</code>	12, 20, 31, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1264, 1275, 1287, 1418, 1640, 2430, 2437, 2444, 2452, 2459, 2472, 2493, 2506, 2523, 2536, 2994, 2997, 2998		
<code>\@headerfont</code> . .	4594, 4595, 4600, 4630		
<code>\@headerline</code> . .	4626, 4629, 4637, 4641		
<code>\@idxitem</code>	1407, 1412		
<code>\@ifclassloaded</code> . . . . .	. . 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3387, 3399, 3411		
<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	2346, 2348		
<code>\@ifdefinitionfileloaded</code>	1681, 1824, 1857, 1947, 1988, 3260, 3261		
<code>\@ifempty</code>	1440		
<code>\@ifnextchar</code> . . .	1990, 2231, 2237, 2898		
<code>\@ifnum</code>	2168, 2170, 2172, 2179, 2180, 2183, 2195,		
		2218, 2220	
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>		76, 1555, 1559, 2240, 2244, 2336, 2344, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278	
<code>\@ifstar</code>	2230		
<code>\@ifundefined</code> . . .	72, 2066, 2072, 2155, 2161, 2905		
<code>\@ignoretrue</code>	172		
<code>\@iiminipage</code>	1790		
<code>\@iiparbox</code>	1768		
<code>\@indexfile</code> . . .	3389, 3401, 3413		
<code>\@indextitlestyle</code>	1405		
<code>\@initorcheck</code> .	4622, 4642, 4660		
<code>\@inlabelfalse</code>	139		
<code>\@input@</code>	3391, 3403, 3415		
<code>\@lastchclass</code> . .	1809, 1810, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1831, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1865, 1910, 1911, 1927, 1935, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1954		
<code>\@latex@error</code>	4388, 4414		
<code>\@latex@warning</code>	1400, 2907		
<code>\@latinAlph</code>	3250, 3253		
<code>\@latinalph</code> . .	2552, 3249, 3252		
<code>\@listdepth</code>	1806		
<code>\@m</code> .	1398, 2043, 2902, 3025, 3126, 3220		
<code>\@mainmatterfalse</code> .	97, 108, 126, 1268, 2486		
<code>\@makefnmark</code>	1425		
<code>\@maketitle</code>	1466		
<code>\@maketitle@hook</code>	1464		
<code>\@maskanswerline</code> . . .	4653, 4662, 4675, 4679		
<code>\@memfront</code>	1631		
<code>\@minipagefalse</code>	2895		
<code>\@minipagerestore</code>	1807		
<code>\@minipagetrue</code>	2894		
<code>\@mpLTFfootnotetext</code>	1804		
<code>\@mpRTLfootnotetext</code>	1805		
<code>\@mpargs</code>	1796		
<code>\@mpfn</code>	1802		
<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code>	1803		



<code>\@mplistdepth</code>	1806	<code>\@ppsavesec</code>	25
<code>\@namedef</code>	2020, 2074, 2163, 2327	<code>\@preamble</code>	1930, 1938
<code>\@ne</code>	1714, 1720, 1813, 1814, 1817, 1826, 1836, 1837, 1841, 1860, 1870, 1871, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1914, 1915, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1949, 1959, 1960, 1972, 2168, 2180, 2182, 2195, 2203, 2945, 3012, 3053, 3060, 3072, 3077, 3113, 3154, 3161, 3173, 3178, 4380, 4385, 4404, 4411	<code>\@preamblecmds</code>	4441
<code>\@newlistfalse</code>	1294	<code>\@preamerr</code>	1820, 1854, 1890, 1924, 1985
<code>\@next</code>	1704	<code>\@questionheader</code>	4652, 4653, 4684
<code>\@nextchar</code>	1832, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1866, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1983, 1984	<code>\@questionsepspace</code>	4708, 4713, 4719
<code>\@nextchar</code>	1982	<code>\@questiontitle</code>	4701, 4714
<code>\@nil</code>	2257, 2261, 2262, 2267, 2269, 3043, 3046, 3144, 3147	<code>\@questiontitlefont</code>	4702, 4703, 4714
<code>\@nodocument</code>	1683	<code>\@resetactivechars</code>	1292
<code>\@noitemerr</code>	1400	<code>\@resets@pp</code>	24, 1377, 1378
<code>\@nonlatinfalse</code>	2866, 3334	<code>\@restonecolfalse</code>	1403
<code>\@nonlatintrue</code>	2873, 3336	<code>\@restonecoltrue</code>	1403
<code>\@nx</code>	1470, 1471	<code>\@roman</code>	2478, 2512, 2542
<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code>	1686	<code>\@safe@activesfalse</code>	2065, 2154
<code>\@outputbox</code>	1311	<code>\@safe@activetrue</code>	2063, 2152
<code>\@outputpage</code>	1289	<code>\@secondoftwo</code>	2621, 2627, 2633
<code>\@parboxrestore</code>	1294, 1759, 1774, 1801, 1998, 2008	<code>\@secpenalty</code>	1438
<code>\@parboxto</code>	1777, 1786	<code>\@setcopyright</code>	1458
<code>\@parmoderr</code>	1702	<code>\@setfontsize</code>	3574, 3580, 3582, 3585, 3592, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602
<code>\@pboxswfalse</code>	1770, 1792	<code>\@setfpsbit</code>	1724, 1727, 1730, 1733, 1736, 1739
<code>\@pboxswtrue</code>	1784	<code>\@setminipage</code>	1808
<code>\@plus</code>	1408, 1433	<code>\@setnobreak</code>	1999, 2009
<code>\@pnumwidth</code>	1446, 1448	<code>\@sharp</code>	1932, 1933, 1934, 1940, 1941, 1942
		<code>\@smemfront</code>	1632
		<code>\@sptoken</code>	1198
		<code>\@startpbox</code>	1903, 1904
		<code>\@startsection</code>	1432
		<code>\@starttoc</code>	2961, 4605, 4610
		<code>\@stop</code>	2463, 2497, 2527
		<code>\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim</code>	2020
		<code>\@tabclassz</code>	1935
		<code>\@tartibi</code>	9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1260, 1270, 1282, 1415, 1634, 1635, 2425, 2432, 2439, 2447, 2455, 2474, 2488,



	2508, 2518, 2538, 3106, 3108, 3111	\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2017
\@tempa	..... 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1204, 1469, 1472, 2267, 2269, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362	\@xDeclareMathDelimiter . 4436 \@xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse 3443 \@xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue 3441
\@tempboxa	..... 1797	\@xepersian@info ... 2590, 2613, 2615
\@tempc	.. 2282, 2295, 2305, 2307, 2308, 2311, 2319	\@xfloat 1682, 1989, 1990 \@xp 1467 \@xxDeclareMathDelimiter 4435 \@xxxii 1748
\@tempcnta	. 1706, 1712, 1714, 1718, 1720, 1742, 1743, 1749, 1750, 1894, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2182, 2183	@\ 1661, 1662 @\ 1657, 1658, 1660 @\ 2239]\ 2247 \\ .. 1468, 2014, 2247, 3735, 4050, 4051, 4313, 4316, 4365, 4598, 4637, 4641, 4661, 4662
\@tempcntb	.... 1747, 1748, 1749	\{ 2013, 2247 \} 2013, 2247 \] 2247 \^ 2248 \| ..... 4051 \~ 2248
\@tempdima	1441, 1443, 1445, 1447, 1773, 1774, 1795, 1799	\sq .. 1332, 1334, 2902, 3049, 3055, 3074, 3080, 3150, 3156, 3175, 3185, 3650, 3659
\@tempdimb	..... 1776, 1777	
\@tempswafalse	..... 2195, 2898	A
\@tempswatrue	..... 2194, 2898	\abj@num@i 3216, 3233, 3240 \abj@num@ii ... 3218, 3237, 3244 \abj@num@iii ... 3220, 3241, 3247 \abj@num@iv 3222, 3245 \Abjad 2992 \abjad 3230 \abjad@zero 3232, 3236 \Abjadnumeral 2993 \abjadnumeral 3231 \abovedisplayshortskip 3577, 3578, 3588, 3589, 3595, 3596
\@temptokena	..... ... 1467, 1471, 2268, 2275, 2280, 2286, 2293, 2303, 2317	
\@testpach	1809, 1825, 1859, 1910, 1948	
\@tfor	..... 1707, 2352	
\@thanks	..... 3779, 3785	
\@the@choice	..... 4631, 4632	
\@thefnmark	..... 1427	
\@themargin	..... 1307	
\@title	..... 3767, 3788	
\@tocline	..... 1435	
\@tocpagenum	..... 1448	
\@topnum	..... 1457	
\@true	..... 4676, 4687, 4694	
\@true@correction	.. 4671, 4694	
\@true@nocorrection	4669, 4687	
\@truesymbol	... 4665, 4667, 4671	
\@verbatim	2017, 2020, 2325, 2327, 2338	
\@vobeyspaces	..... 2017, 2325	
\@warning	..... 2324	
\@width	..... 1424	



<code>\abovedisplayskip</code> ..	3575, 3576, 3586, 3587, 3593, 3594	
<code>\abstractname</code>	2973	
<code>\active</code>	2248, 4545	
<code>\adadi</code>	1191, 2466, 2500, 2530, 2999	
<code>\adadinumeral</code>	3005	
<code>\addfontfeatures</code> ..	136, 148, 161	
<code>\addpenalty</code>	1438	
<code>\addtocontents</code>	4604, 4607, 4609, 4612, 4634, 4638, 4661, 4662	
<code>\addtolength</code>		
..	3802, 3803, 3806, 4225, 4226, 4227, 4228, 4292	
<code>\addtoversion</code>	4428	
<code>\addvspace</code>	1438	
<code>\adl@argarraydashrule</code>	1877, 1921	
<code>\adl@arraydashrule</code> ..	1876, 1920	
<code>\adl@arrayrule</code>	1875, 1919	
<code>\adl@box</code>	1901, 1903, 1904	
<code>\adl@class@iiiorvii</code>	1907, 1944	
<code>\adl@class@start</code> ..	1906, 1943	
<code>\adl@endmbox</code>	1902	
<code>\adl@putlrc</code>	1898, 1899, 1900, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1940, 1941, 1942	
<code>\adl@startmbox</code>	1901	
<code>\advance</code>		
	1335, 1395, 1445, 1714, 1720, 1743, 1749, 2182, 2945, 2947, 3566, 3570, 3838, 3841, 4385, 4411, 4756, 4791, 4795, 4801, 4805, 4810, 4813, 4814, 4818, 4822, 4823, 4825, 4826, 4828, 4848, 4852, 4853, 4856, 4861, 4862, 4866, 4867, 4869, 4870, 4872, 4875, 4877	
<code>\aftergroup</code>	1296, 1298	
<code>\ALG@name</code>	5, 7	
<code>\algorithmicensure</code>	3	
<code>\algorithmicrequire</code>	2	
<code>\ALGS@name</code>	6, 7	
<code>\aliasfontfeature</code>	1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623	
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code> ..	1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629	
<code>\alloc@</code>	4370	
<code>\Alph</code>	1193, 1364, 1365, 2468, 2502, 2532	
<code>\alph</code>	1194, 2469, 2503, 2533, 2559, 4631, 4657	
<code>\alpha@elt</code>	4429	
<code>\alpha@list</code>	4429	
<code>\anappendixtrue</code>	1641	
<code>\and</code>	3792	
<code>\andify</code>	1462	
<code>\answernumberfont</code>	4619	
<code>\answerstyle</code>	4615, 4685	
<code>\answerstylefont</code>	4617	
<code>\appendix</code>	10, 17, 40, 46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117, 129, 1261, 1271, 1283, 1361, 1362, 1416, 1636, 2426, 2433, 2440, 2448, 2456, 2489, 2519	
<code>\appendixautorefname</code>	1350	
<code>\appendixname</code>	11, 19, 30, 102, 113, 120, 132, 1274, 1286, 1417, 1639, 2429, 2436, 2443, 2451, 2492, 2522, 2970	
<code>\arabic</code>	1197, 1392, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455	
<code>\arrayrulewidth</code>	4307	
<code>\articlesep</code>	4289	
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>		
	71, 1360, 1530, 2020, 2227, 2332, 3564, 3568	
<code>\AtEndOfClass</code>	3562	
<code>\author</code>	3790	
<code>\authorandplace</code>	4263	
<code>\autofooterule</code>	3347	
<code>\AutoMathsDigits</code> ..	3304, 4578, 4582	



B

<p><code>\backrefpagesname</code> 63</p> <p><code>\baselineskip</code></p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">. . . 1304, 2948, 2951, 3480, 3482, 3484, 3487, 3488, 3490</p> <p><code>\begin</code> 2241, 2242, 2885, 2886, 2959, 3618, 3621, 3674, 3689, 3702, 3708, 3729, 3760, 3766, 3773, 3797, 3851, 3857, 3929, 3932, 3937, 3944, 3959, 3974, 3991, 4025, 4043, 4048, 4068, 4075, 4076, 4097, 4099, 4100, 4122, 4127, 4128, 4164, 4165, 4173, 4199, 4207, 4213, 4214, 4222, 4252, 4276, 4308, 4309, 4324, 4336, 4350, 4635, 4639, 4650, 4651, 4657, 4712</p> <p><code>\begingroup</code> 144, 1290, 1439, 1465, 2012, 2229, 2245, 2325, 2327, 2638, 2640, 4377, 4401, 4545</p> <p><code>\beginL</code> 2895, 3650, 4051</p> <p><code>\beginR</code> . . . 3654, 3655, 3656, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3874, 3875, 3876, 3894, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 3919, 3920, 4071, 4166</p> <p><code>\belowdisplaysortskip</code> . . 3578, 3589, 3596</p> <p><code>\belowdisplayskip</code> . . 3576, 3587, 3594</p> <p><code>\bfseries</code> 1434, 2067, 2156, 2905, 3610, 3616, 3635, 3643, 3671, 3687, 3706, 3720, 3724, 3749, 3754, 3758, 3883, 3889, 4594, 4616, 4618, 4702</p> <p><code>\bgroup</code> . . . 1199, 1757, 1797, 1998, 2008, 4373, 4397</p> <p><code>\bibliofont</code> 1391</p> <p><code>\bibname</code> 2977</p> <p><code>\bidi@footnotetext@font</code> . 1319</p> <p><code>\bidi@LTRfootnotetext@font</code> .</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">. 1321</p> <p><code>\bidi@RTLfootnotetext@font</code> .</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">. 1323</p> <p><code>\bidi@AfterEndPreamble</code> . . 3255</p> <p><code>\bidi@column@status</code> 3450, 3454</p>	<p><code>\bidi@csdefcs</code> 787, 1553</p> <p><code>\bidi@csletcs</code> . . . 482, 1553, 1557, 1558, 1561, 1562</p> <p><code>\bidi@firstcolumn@status@write</code> 3448, 3456</p> <p><code>\bidi@font@@outputpage</code> . . . 2911</p> <p><code>\bidi@isloaded</code> . 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1532, 1535, 1538, 1541, 1544, 1547</p> <p><code>\bidi@lastcolumn@status@write</code> 3452, 3457</p> <p><code>\bidi@newrobustcmd</code> . 2879, 2880, 2963</p> <p><code>\bidi@patchcmd</code> 3479</p> <p><code>\bidi@reflect@box</code> 2964</p> <p><code>\blacktriangleleft</code> . 1330, 1332</p> <p><code>\blacktriangleright</code> 1330, 1332</p> <p><code>\bm@b</code> 1765</p> <p><code>\bm@c</code> 1762</p> <p><code>\bm@l</code> 1763</p> <p><code>\bm@r</code> 1764</p> <p><code>\bm@s</code> 1767</p> <p><code>\bm@t</code> 1766</p> <p><code>\bm@</code> 1766</p> <p><code>\bm@</code> 1764</p> <p><code>\bm@</code> 1765</p> <p><code>\bm@</code> 1762</p> <p><code>\bm@</code> 1763</p> <p><code>\bm@</code> 1767</p> <p><code>\bool</code> 4423</p> <p><code>\boolean</code> . 3551, 3563, 3572, 3676, 3691, 3710, 3731, 3927, 3928, 3958, 3990, 4024, 4042, 4066, 4096, 4120, 4147</p> <p><code>\botmark</code> 1316</p> <p><code>\box</code> 150, 1311</p> <p><code>\BR@Latincitex</code> 64, 74</p> <p><code>\BRorg@Latincitex</code> 65, 73</p>
--	---

C

<p><code>\C</code> 2249</p> <p><code>\c</code> . . . 4457, 4465, 4473, 4481, 4489</p> <p><code>\c@book</code> 1634</p> <p><code>\c@chapter</code> 18, 20, 31, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1275,</p>	
---	--



1287, 1640, 2430, 2437, 2444,
 2452, 2493, 2523
 \c@footnote 1474
 \c@mpfootnote 1802
 \c@part 9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105,
 116, 128, 1260, 1270, 1282,
 1415, 1635, 2425, 2432, 2439,
 2447, 2455, 2488, 2518
 \c@section 10, 12, 18, 34, 43, 49, 55,
 61, 1264, 1416, 1418, 2459
 \c@subsection 10, 1416
 \c@tocdepth 1436
 \catcode . . . 1551, 2012, 2013, 2014,
 2248, 4545
 \ccname 2979
 \cdp@elt 4426
 \cdp@list 4426
 \centering 3813, 4101, 4599
 \cftchapname 2571
 \cftfigname 2577
 \cftparaname 2575
 \cftsecname 2572
 \cftsubfigname 2578
 \cftsubparaname 2576
 \cftsubsecname 2573
 \cftsubsubsecname 2574
 \cftsubtabname 2580
 \cfttabname 2579
 \chapterautorefname 1351
 \chaptername 19, 2978
 \chardef . . . 1478, 1480, 1481, 1482,
 1483, 1484, 2917, 4370
 \charlist . . 1489, 1490, 1492, 1496
 \citation 2904
 \citenumfont 2206
 \citeyear 2028
 \citeyearpar 2028
 \ClassError 3948, 3980, 4014, 4034,
 4055, 4080, 4105, 4131, 4154,
 4644
 \ClassWarning . 3533, 3535, 3537,
 3807, 3821
 \cleardoubleoddpaper 2485
 \cleardoublepage 15, 96, 107, 125,
 1267
 \clearpage 2485, 3911
 \closeout 3389, 3401, 3413
 \clubpenalty 1397
 \color@begingroup 1798
 \color@vbox . . . 1755, 1997, 2007
 \columnlines . . . 3507, 3508, 3540,
 3869
 \columnsep 1404, 3803, 4226
 \columnseprule 1404, 3869
 \columntitle 4220
 \columnwidth . . . 1421, 1758, 1800,
 1998, 2008, 3802, 4225
 \comment 4689
 \contentsname 2959, 2967
 \copyright 3659
 \correction 4689, 4696
 \correctionstyle 4682
 \count 1750, 3837, 3838, 3840,
 3841, 3850, 3856
 \count@ 1894
 \cs 2335, 2337, 2704, 2709,
 2718, 2723, 4450, 4451, 4452,
 4453, 4454
 \csname 1441, 1554,
 1747, 1787, 1992, 1995, 2002,
 2005, 2022, 2329, 2346, 2347,
 2348, 2349, 2350, 2460, 2494,
 2524, 2639, 2642, 2648, 2650,
 2909, 2992, 2997, 3000, 3106,
 3230, 4376, 4379, 4384, 4385,
 4400, 4403, 4407, 4408, 4411,
 4446, 4448, 4853, 4862, 4872
 \currenttime 3633
 \customlogo 3874
 \custommagazinenamename 3876
 \customminilogo 3875
 \customwwwTxt 3604
 D
 \dollarbegin . . . 1898, 1899, 1900
 \dollarend 1898, 1899, 1900
 \date 3632, 3643, 3791, 4260
 \datename 2975
 \day 4751
 \decimalseparator . . . 4516, 4572
 \DeclareDocumentCommand
 2666, 2683, 2702,



	2716, 2761, 2778, 2795, 2812, 2829, 2846, 4495, 4523, 4532		1802, 1809, 1825, 1859, 1893, 1906, 1907, 1910, 1927, 1935, 1943, 1944, 1948, 1990, 1991, 1994, 2001, 2004, 2017, 2018, 2027, 2030, 2042, 2043, 2053, 2056, 2069, 2084, 2114, 2146, 2150, 2175, 2237, 2251, 2255, 2257, 2258, 2261, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2287, 2290, 2306, 2307, 2310, 2323, 2325, 2328, 2345, 2582, 2583, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2643, 2644, 2648, 2865, 2872, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2899, 2902, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2992, 2994, 2997, 3006, 3011, 3020, 3046, 3059, 3070, 3084, 3090, 3093, 3096, 3100, 3112, 3121, 3147, 3160, 3171, 3189, 3194, 3201, 3211, 3230, 3232, 3233, 3237, 3241, 3245, 3251, 3422, 3427, 3448, 3452, 3604, 3874, 3875, 3876, 4370, 4372, 4396, 4504, 4527, 4536, 4546, 4547, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4578, 4594, 4596, 4598, 4616, 4618, 4622, 4629, 4665, 4666, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4672, 4681, 4684, 4691, 4692, 4698, 4699, 4702, 4886
<code>\DeclareMathAccent</code>	4434		
<code>\DeclareMathAlphabet</code>	4433		
<code>\DeclareMathDelimiter</code>	4435		
<code>\DeclareMathRadical</code>	4437		
<code>\DeclareMathSizes</code>	4426		
<code>\DeclareMathSymbol</code>	4434		
<code>\DeclareMathVersion</code>	4428		
<code>\DeclareOption</code>		
	.. 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3534, 3536, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 4686, 4693		
<code>\DeclareOptionX</code>	3432		
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>		
	.. 2228, 2670, 2686, 2707, 2721, 2736, 2739, 2742, 2745, 2748, 2751, 2765, 2782, 2799, 2816, 2833, 2850, 2897		
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>		
	... 4431, 4500, 4501, 4502, 4503, 4526, 4535		
<code>\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet</code>	..		
	..... 4438		
<code>\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@</code>	.		
	..... 4438		
<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code>		
	.. 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759		
<code>\def</code>	..... 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 63, 64, 77, 92, 136, 148, 161, 168, 172, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1289, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1333, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1362, 1373, 1378, 1400, 1403, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1418, 1419, 1423, 1425, 1432, 1435, 1456, 1468, 1486, 1489, 1491, 1492, 1497, 1521, 1522, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1682, 1684, 1685, 1687, 1768, 1790, 1796,		
<code>\def@NAT@last@yr</code>	...	2185, 2187	
<code>\defaultfontfeatures</code>	....	3433	
<code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code>		3306, 4573	
<code>\define@choicekey</code>	.....	
	.. 3302, 3310, 3317, 3325, 3332, 3339, 3345, 3357, 3363, 3369, 3373, 3377, 3383, 3396, 3408, 3420, 3439, 3446		
<code>\define@key</code>	.....	2351	
<code>\define@mathalphabet</code>	....	4428	
<code>\define@mathgroup</code>	.....	4428	
<code>\deflatinfont</code>	.....	2716	
<code>\defpersianfont</code>	.....	2702	
<code>\depth</code>	.....	2359, 2360	



<code>\dimexpr</code>	1421, 2951	1831, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837,
<code>\ding</code>	4665, 4666	1838, 1839, 1841, 1842, 1843,
<code>\display@setup</code>	137, 162	1844, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1850,
<code>\divide</code> ..	3843, 3844, 4753, 4761,	1851, 1852, 1853, 1860, 1861,
	4766, 4793, 4799, 4807, 4809,	1862, 1864, 1865, 1868, 1869,
	4812, 4816, 4820, 4824	1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1875,
<code>\do</code> ..	1709, 2062, 2151, 2352, 2901,	1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880,
	4441	1881, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887,
<code>\document</code>	4584	1888, 1889, 1909, 1910, 1911,
<code>\document@select@group</code> ..	4396	1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916,
<code>\dorestore@version</code>	4430	1917, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922,
<code>\dosetclass</code> ...	1490, 1491, 1495	1923, 1924, 1949, 1950, 1951,
<code>\doublebox</code>	4182, 4235	1953, 1954, 1957, 1958, 1959,
<code>\dquad</code>	170, 172	1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964,
<code>\dseries@display@setup</code> ...	162	1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969,
		1970, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975,
		1976, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982,
		1983, 1984, 1996, 2006, 2031,
		2044, 2076, 2081, 2090, 2093,
		2107, 2111, 2120, 2124, 2127,
		2139, 2143, 2144, 2165, 2186,
		2200, 2202, 2205, 2210, 2221,
		2232, 2255, 2266, 2279, 2281,
		2284, 2299, 2301, 2307, 2315,
		2323, 2350, 2353, 2354, 2355,
		2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360,
		2361, 2464, 2485, 2498, 2528,
		2555, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574,
		2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579,
		2580, 2620, 2626, 2632, 2659,
		2911, 2926, 2937, 2965, 2966,
		2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971,
		2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976,
		2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981,
		2982, 2983, 2991, 2996, 3014,
		3016, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027,
		3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3049,
		3064, 3078, 3091, 3094, 3115,
		3117, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128,
		3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3150,
		3165, 3178, 3179, 3182, 3213,
		3215, 3217, 3219, 3221, 3392,
		3404, 3416, 3489, 3820, 4298,
		4373, 4386, 4392, 4397, 4412,
		4418, 4540, 4548, 4549, 4550,
		4551, 4552, 4553, 4554, 4555,
E		
<code>\edef</code>	1469, 1777, 1832,	
	1866, 1930, 1938, 1955, 2064,	
	2153, 2313, 2590, 2614, 2616,	
	2642, 2645, 2903, 4631	
<code>\edition</code>	3901	
<code>\editionFormat</code>	3610, 3613	
<code>\editorialAuthorFormat</code> ..	3753,	
	4317	
<code>\editorialTitleFormat</code> ...	3751,	
	3752	
<code>\else</code>	2, 3, 5,	
	7, 32, 63, 92, 140, 170, 190,	
	191, 192, 193, 194, 195,	
	196, 197, 198, 199, 1200,	
	1278, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334,	
	1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348,	
	1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353,	
	1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358,	
	1359, 1393, 1409, 1434, 1437,	
	1445, 1446, 1462, 1494, 1521,	
	1522, 1531, 1534, 1537, 1540,	
	1543, 1546, 1644, 1645, 1646,	
	1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651,	
	1652, 1690, 1698, 1703, 1713,	
	1719, 1772, 1775, 1780, 1781,	
	1782, 1783, 1784, 1794, 1809,	
	1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814,	
	1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819,	
	1820, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1830,	



	4556, 4557, 4558, 4572, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4579, 4580, 4581, 4759, 4763, 4768, 4769, 4776, 4797, 4802, 4832, 4868, 4876	
<code>\empty</code>	1493	
<code>\enclname</code>	2980	
<code>\encodingdefault</code>	
	.. 2678, 2694, 2773, 2790, 2807, 2824, 2841, 2858	
<code>\end</code>	1490, 1491, 1496, 1497, 2241, 2242, 2313, 2324, 2885, 2886, 2962, 3618, 3623, 3680, 3694, 3704, 3713, 3736, 3775, 3778, 3781, 3798, 3853, 3859, 3936, 3942, 3946, 3972, 3978, 4012, 4032, 4047, 4053, 4089, 4090, 4091, 4114, 4115, 4116, 4140, 4141, 4142, 4167, 4168, 4171, 4201, 4205, 4216, 4217, 4254, 4258, 4287, 4318, 4319, 4333, 4345, 4358, 4604, 4607, 4609, 4612, 4658, 4659, 4663, 4717	
<code>\end@correction</code>	4697	
<code>\endcomment</code>	4690	
<code>\endcorrection</code>	4690, 4697	
<code>\endcsname</code>	1441, 1554, 1747, 1787, 1992, 1995, 2002, 2005, 2022, 2329, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2460, 2494, 2524, 2639, 2642, 2648, 2650, 2909, 2992, 2997, 3000, 3106, 3230, 4376, 4379, 4384, 4385, 4400, 4403, 4407, 4409, 4411, 4446, 4448, 4853, 4862, 4873	
<code>\endgroup</code>	1297, 1450, 1473, 2250, 2328, 2638, 2646, 4381, 4405, 4548, 4549, 4550, 4551, 4552, 4553, 4554, 4555, 4556, 4557, 4558, 4559	
<code>\endL</code>	3650, 4051	
<code>\endlatin</code>	2882	
<code>\endlist</code>	1401	
<code>\endLTR</code>	2882	
<code>\endMakeFramed</code>	1338	
<code>\endmath</code>	167	
<code>\endpersian</code>	2884	
<code>\endquestion</code>	4710	
<code>\endR</code>	3654, 3655, 3656, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3874, 3875, 3876, 3894, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 3919, 3920, 4071, 4166	
<code>\endRTL</code>	2884	
<code>\ends@math</code>	167	
<code>\endtrivlist</code>	2018, 2328	
<code>\end</code>	2018, 2022, 2328, 2329	
<code>\eq@addpunct</code>	172	
<code>\eq@group</code>	140, 149	
<code>\eq@GRP@first@dmath</code>	149	
<code>\eq@prelim</code>	140, 157	
<code>\eq@setnumber</code>	143	
<code>\eq@setup@a</code>	145	
<code>\eq@startup</code>	146	
<code>\eq@wdCond</code>	164	
<code>\eqcommand</code>	176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341,	



342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347,
348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353,
354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359,
360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365,
366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371,
372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377,
378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383,
384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389,
390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395,
396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401,
402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407,
408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413,
414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419,
420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425,
426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431,
432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437,
438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443,
444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449,
450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455,
456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461,
462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467,
468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473,
474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479,
480, 481, 483, 484, 485, 486,
487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492,
493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498,
499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504,
505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510,
511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516,
517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522,
523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528,
529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534,
535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540,
541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546,
547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552,
553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558,
559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564,
565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570,
571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576,
577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582,
583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588,
589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594,
595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600,
601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606,
607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612,
613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618,

619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624,
625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630,
631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636,
637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642,
643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648,
649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654,
655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793,
794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799,
800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805,
806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811,
812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817,
818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823,
824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829,
830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835,
836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841,
842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847,
848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853,
854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859,
860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865,
866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871,
872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877,
878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883,
884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889,
890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895,



896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901,	
902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907,	
908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913,	
914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919,	
920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925,	
926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931,	
932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937,	
938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943,	
944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949,	
950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955,	
956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961,	
962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967,	
968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973,	
974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979,	
980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985,	
986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991,	
992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997,	
998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002,	
1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007,	
1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012,	
1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017,	
1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022,	
1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027,	
1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032,	
1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037,	
1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042,	
1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,	
1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052,	
1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057,	
1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062,	
1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067,	
1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072,	
1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077,	
1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082,	
1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087,	
1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092,	
1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097,	
1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102,	
1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107,	
1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112,	
1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117,	
1118, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132,	
1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137,	
1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142,	
1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147,	
1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152,	
1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157,	
1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162,	
1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167,	
1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172,	
1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177,	
1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182,	
1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187,	
1553	
<code>\eqenvironment</code>	1206,
1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211,	
1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216,	
1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221,	
1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226,	
1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231,	
1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236,	
1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241,	
1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246,	
1247, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252,	
1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257,	
1258, 1554	
<code>\eqstyle</code>	142
<code>\equal</code>	3849, 4004, 4176, 4181,
4186, 4191, 4196, 4229, 4234,	
4239, 4244, 4249	
<code>\equationautorefname</code>	1344
<code>\escapechar</code>	2641, 4378, 4402
<code>\everydisplay</code>	137, 4584
<code>\everyjob</code>	2614, 2615
<code>\everymath</code>	4583
<code>\everypar</code>	2895
<code>\ExecuteOptions</code>	4700
<code>\ExecuteOptionsX</code>	3461
<code>\exp</code> 2670, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2686,	
2688, 2689, 2690, 2707, 2709,	
2710, 2711, 2721, 2723, 2724,	
2725, 2765, 2767, 2768, 2769,	
2782, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2799,	
2801, 2802, 2803, 2816, 2818,	
2819, 2820, 2833, 2835, 2836,	
2837, 2850, 2852, 2853, 2854	
<code>\expandafter</code>	137,
1490, 1496, 1707, 1708, 1832,	
1866, 1955, 1992, 1995, 2002,	
2005, 2022, 2064, 2153, 2269,	
2274, 2275, 2280, 2285, 2286,	
2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2302,	



2303, 2304, 2305, 2307, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2329, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2616, 2619, 2621, 2625, 2627, 2631, 2633, 2638, 2639, 2642, 2645, 2646, 2648, 2649, 2903, 2992, 2997, 3000, 3015, 3021, 3106, 3116, 3122, 3216, 3218, 3220, 3222, 3230, 4373, 4392, 4397, 4406, 4407, 4408, 4418, 4583, 4584, 4632	1358, 1359, 1393, 1403, 1409, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1434, 1445, 1446, 1451, 1463, 1487, 1495, 1521, 1522, 1533, 1536, 1539, 1542, 1545, 1548, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1693, 1694, 1700, 1715, 1716, 1721, 1722, 1725, 1728, 1731, 1734, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1753, 1771, 1772, 1778, 1785, 1788, 1793, 1794, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1854, 1855, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1890, 1891, 1905, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1924, 1925, 1929, 1934, 1937, 1942, 1945, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1985, 1986, 1996, 2006, 2018, 2036, 2054, 2075, 2077, 2088, 2092, 2101, 2102, 2106, 2118, 2123, 2127, 2131, 2132, 2136, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2164, 2166, 2188, 2196, 2204, 2205, 2214, 2215, 2221, 2224, 2234, 2255, 2270, 2288, 2308, 2321, 2324, 2350, 2362, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2485, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2557, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2622, 2628, 2634, 2652, 2653, 2661, 2904, 2911, 2925, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2936, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2953, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983,
<code>\expandedtitle</code> 4170	
<code>\ExplSyntaxOff</code> 2021, 2343, 2864, 4443, 4539	
<code>\ExplSyntaxOn</code> 2019, 2331, 2664, 4422, 4449	
<code>\extract@alpha@from@version</code> 4406	
F	
<code>\f@baselineskip</code> 2870, 2877, 3480, 3482	
<code>\f@size</code> 2870, 2877	
<code>\f@ur</code> 1487, 2917, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2938, 2939, 2940	
<code>\false</code> 4677	
<code>\falsesymbol</code> 4668	
<code>\familydefault</code> 2677, 2693, 2772, 2789, 2806, 2823, 2840, 2857	
<code>\fancyfoot</code> 3914, 3918, 3919, 3920	
<code>\fancyhead</code> 3913, 3915, 3916, 3917	
<code>\FancyVerbLineautorefname</code> 1357	
<code>\fbox</code> 3798, 3813, 4028, 4654, 4714	
<code>\fboxrule</code> 1327, 1329, 1331, 1333, 3870	
<code>\fboxsep</code> 1327, 1329, 1331, 1333, 3801, 3994, 4026, 4098, 4126, 4174, 4223	
<code>\fi</code> 2, 3, 5, 7, 35, 63, 68, 92, 136, 138, 139, 140, 148, 159, 161, 170, 1203, 1278, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357,	



2991, 2996, 3018, 3032, 3044,	
3049, 3050, 3053, 3055, 3056,	
3068, 3072, 3074, 3075, 3077,	
3080, 3082, 3088, 3091, 3094,	
3098, 3103, 3119, 3133, 3145,	
3150, 3151, 3154, 3156, 3157,	
3169, 3173, 3175, 3176, 3178,	
3184, 3185, 3187, 3192, 3199,	
3205, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226,	
3227, 3228, 3235, 3236, 3239,	
3240, 3243, 3244, 3246, 3247,	
3309, 3315, 3322, 3330, 3337,	
3344, 3356, 3362, 3368, 3372,	
3376, 3382, 3394, 3395, 3406,	
3407, 3418, 3419, 3431, 3444,	
3458, 3476, 3491, 3492, 3494,	
3823, 3824, 4029, 4046, 4210,	
4284, 4303, 4330, 4355, 4373,	
4391, 4392, 4397, 4417, 4418,	
4542, 4560, 4561, 4562, 4563,	
4564, 4565, 4566, 4567, 4568,	
4569, 4570, 4572, 4575, 4576,	
4577, 4579, 4580, 4581, 4768,	
4770, 4771, 4772, 4778, 4802,	
4803, 4823, 4834, 4855, 4864,	
4871, 4878, 4893	
<code>\figureautorefname</code> 1347	
<code>\figurename</code> 2965	
<code>\finishsetclass</code> 1493, 1497	
<code>\firstarticle</code> . 3925, 3949, 3950,	
3952	
<code>\FirstFrameCommand</code> 1329	
<code>\firstimage</code> . . 4022, 4035, 4036,	
4038	
<code>\firstmark</code> 1316	
<code>\firstTextFormat</code> . . . 3683, 3685	
<code>\firstTitleFormat</code> . . 3671, 3677,	
3678	
<code>\float@box</code> 1993, 2003	
<code>\float@endH</code> 1992, 2002	
<code>\flushright</code> . . . 3671, 3690, 3709	
<code>\font</code> 2921	
<code>\fontencoding</code>	
. . . 2672, 2688, 2710, 2724,	
2767, 2784, 2801, 2818, 2835,	
2852	
<code>\fontfamily</code>	
. . . 2673, 2689, 2709, 2723,	
2738, 2741, 2744, 2747, 2750,	
2753, 2768, 2785, 2802, 2819,	
2836, 2853	
<code>\fontsize</code> 1427, 2870, 2877	
<code>\fontspec</code> 2020, 2338, 2668, 2685,	
2704, 2718, 2763, 2780, 2797,	
2814, 2831, 2848, 4498, 4525,	
4534	
<code>\foot</code> 3666	
<code>\footdir@debugfalse</code> 3367	
<code>\footdir@debugtrue</code> 3365	
<code>\footnote</code> 3763	
<code>\footnoteautorefname</code> 1345	
<code>\footnoterule</code> 3762	
<code>\footnotesep</code> . . . 1422, 1424, 3488,	
3490	
<code>\footnotesize</code> . . 84, 86, 88, 1278,	
1279, 1280, 1319, 1321, 1323,	
1411, 3591, 3592, 3626, 3659,	
3724, 3748, 3749, 3761	
<code>\foottextfont</code> 1278	
<code>\FrameCommand</code> 1327	
<code>\FrameRestore</code> 1335	
<code>\frenchspacing</code> 2017, 2325	
<code>\frontmatter</code> 15, 95, 106, 124, 1266,	
2484	
<code>\futurelet</code> 2260, 4545	
G	
<code>\g</code> . 2668, 2669, 2673, 2685, 2689,	
2763, 2764, 2768, 2780, 2781,	
2785, 2797, 2798, 2802, 2814,	
2815, 2819, 2831, 2832, 2836,	
2848, 2849, 2853, 4423, 4498,	
4500, 4501, 4502, 4503, 4525,	
4526, 4534, 4535	
<code>\g@addto@macro</code> 4584, 4629	
<code>\G@refundefinedtrue</code> 2906	
<code>\gdef</code> 43, 49, 55, 61,	
102, 103, 113, 114, 120, 121,	
132, 133, 1264, 1274, 1275,	
1286, 1287, 1364, 1365, 1380,	
1382, 1639, 1640, 2429, 2430,	
2436, 2437, 2443, 2444, 2451,	



	2452, 2459, 2492, 2493, 2522, 2523, 3604, 3874, 3875, 3876, 4545, 4595, 4597, 4615, 4617, 4619, 4625, 4626, 4642, 4667, 4668, 4682, 4701, 4703, 4708, 4719	
<code>\get@cdp</code>	4432	
<code>\getanddefine@fonts</code>	4379, 4403	
<code>\Gin@boolkey</code>	2345	
<code>\glb@currsize</code>	4497	
<code>\global</code>	73, 74, 139, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 164, 1293, 1294, 1313, 1750, 1754, 2074, 2163, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 4385, 4411	
<code>\globaldefs</code>	4380, 4404	
<code>\glossary</code>	1303	
<code>\glsaddprotectedpagefmt</code>	1340, 1341, 1342	
<code>\goodbreak</code>	4361	
<code>\grid</code>	3565, 3569, 3831	
<code>\Grot@x</code>	2353, 2354, 2355, 2356	
<code>\Grot@y</code>	2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362	
<code>\group</code>	2338	
<code>\group@elt</code>	4431	
<code>\group@list</code>	4431	
<code>\grp@aligned</code>	155	
<code>\GRP@box</code>	150	
<code>\grp@eqs@numbered</code>	154	
<code>\grp@hasNumber</code>	159	
<code>\GRP@label</code>	151	
<code>\grp@linewidth</code>	153	
<code>\GRP@queue</code>	150	
<code>\grp@setnumber</code>	159	
<code>\grp@shiftnumber</code>	156	
<code>\grp@wdL</code>	152	
<code>\grp@wdNum</code>	153	
<code>\grp@wdR</code>	152	
<code>\grp@wdT</code>	152	
H		
<code>\hangindent</code>	1412, 1413, 1414	
		<code>\harfi</code> . . . 1190, 1633, 2465, 2499, 2529, 2997
		<code>\harfinumeral</code> 2998
		<code>\hbox</code> . 1421, 1427, 1448, 1901, 2905, 2963, 2964
		<code>\headDateTimeFormat</code> 3630, 3632
		<code>\headerfont</code> 4595
		<code>\headheight</code> 1309, 3864
		<code>\heading</code> 3653
		<code>\headrulewidth</code> 3865, 3921
		<code>\headsep</code> 1310
		<code>\headtoname</code> 2982
		<code>\height</code> 2357, 2358
		<code>\hfil</code> . 1448, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1940, 1941, 1942
		<code>\hline</code> 4314, 4636, 4637, 4640, 4641, 4661, 4662
		<code>\hrule</code> 1424, 1487, 4197, 4203, 4250, 4256, 4301, 4341
		<code>\hrulefill</code> 1421, 3879, 3884, 3898
		<code>\hsize</code> 1335, 1758, 1774, 1799, 1800, 1998, 2008
		<code>\hskip</code> 1421, 1447, 1487, 1899, 1900, 1942
		<code>\hspace</code> 1413, 1414, 3632, 3650, 3879, 3885, 3897, 3899, 4077
		<code>\hss</code> 1786
		<code>\Huge</code> 3602, 3671, 3727
		<code>\huge</code> 3601
		<code>\Hy@AlphNoErr</code> 1380, 1382
		<code>\Hy@appendixstring</code> . 1366, 1384
		<code>\Hy@backout</code> 69, 77
		<code>\Hy@chapapp</code> 1366, 1384
		<code>\HyOrg@appendix</code> 1361, 1367
		<code>\HyOrg@resets@pp</code> . . . 1377, 1385
		<code>\hyper@natlinkbreak</code> 2096, 2127
		<code>\hyper@natlinkstart</code> 77
		<code>\hyphenpenalty</code> 1410, 1439
I		
		<code>\if</code> 140, 159, 1711, 1717, 1723, 1726, 1729, 1732, 1735, 1738, 1741, 1772, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1794, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817,



1818, 1819, 1820, 1834, 1835,	1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359,
1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1841,	1393, 1409, 1412, 1413, 1414,
1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1848,	1434, 1445, 1446, 1521, 1522,
1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853,	1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648,
1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,	1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1772,
1873, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878,	1794, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574,
1879, 1880, 1881, 1884, 1885,	2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579,
1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1912,	2580, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968,
1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917,	2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973,
1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923,	2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978,
1924, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960,	2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983
1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965,	\if@RTL@footnote . . . 1278, 1319
1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970,	\if@RTLbibitems 1393
1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976,	\if@RTLmain 2911
1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983,	\if@RTLtab 1813, 1814, 1815,
1984, 2079, 2109, 2127, 2137,	1816, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839,
2143, 2144, 2205, 2221, 2253,	1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1914,
2273, 2279, 2281, 2291, 2299,	1915, 1916, 1917, 1959, 1960,
2301, 2323, 2353, 2354, 2355,	1961, 1962
2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360,	\if@tempswa 2196
2361, 2362	\if@twocolumn 1403
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ .	\if@twoside 2485
. 1531	\if@xepersian@@computeautoilg
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1534	. . . . . 2913, 3478
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1537	\if@adl@usingarypkg 1858
\if@bidi@csprimitive 1553	\if@BR@verbose 66
\if@bidi@csundef . . . 2957, 3210,	\if@case 1896, 1927, 1931,
3256	1935, 1939, 2078, 2108, 2201,
\if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1540	2985, 2994, 3022, 3085, 3091,
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1543	3094, 3097, 3101, 3123, 3190,
\if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1546	3195, 3202, 3234, 3238, 3242,
\if@chapter@pp 28	3246, 3303, 3311, 3318, 3326,
\if@extrafootnotefeatures 3473	3333, 3340, 3346, 3358, 3364,
\if@filesw 2904	3370, 3374, 3378, 3384, 3397,
\if@hboxRconstruct . . 1771, 1793	3409, 3421, 3440, 3447, 4886
\if@inlabel 139	\if@dim 169, 2618, 2624, 2630, 2922,
\if@Kashida@on 1485, 1486	2923, 2927, 2928, 2933, 2934,
\if@LTRbibitems 1393	2938, 2939, 2948, 3484, 3488,
\if@newlist . . . 1293, 1313, 2018	3811, 4296
\if@nonlatin . . . 4579, 4580, 4581	\if@fontchar 2921
\if@noskipsec 138	\if@hmode 1695
\if@pboxsw 1788	\if@finer 1701
\if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7, 63, 92, 136, 148,	\if@mmode 1783, 4375, 4399
161, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1344,	\if@NAT@full 2076, 2165
1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349,	\if@NAT@longnames . . . 2072, 2161
1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354,	\if@NAT@numbers 2025, 2232



<code>\ifNAT@super</code>	2026	2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539,
<code>\ifNAT@swa</code>	2078, 2143, 2167, 2219	2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2639,
<code>\ifnum</code>	170, 1436, 1742, 1809,	2647, 4373, 4397, 4540, 4548,
	1810, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829,	4549, 4550, 4551, 4552, 4553,
	1831, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863,	4554, 4555, 4556, 4557, 4558,
	1865, 1910, 1911, 1949, 1950,	4572, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4579,
	1951, 1952, 1954, 2553, 2657,	4580, 4581
	2946, 3012, 3014, 3023, 3024,	<code>\ifXePersian@kabiseh</code>
	3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029,	4725, 4830
	3030, 3047, 3049, 3051, 3053,	<code>\ifXePersian@leap</code>
	3055, 3060, 3071, 3072, 3074,	.. 4725, 4774
	3076, 3077, 3080, 3113, 3115,	<code>\IfxepersianPackageVersion</code>
	3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128,	..... 2629
	3129, 3130, 3131, 3148, 3150,	<code>\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore</code>
	3152, 3154, 3156, 3161, 3172,	..... 2623
	3173, 3175, 3177, 3178, 3180,	<code>\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater</code>
	3185, 3212, 3214, 3216, 3218,	..... 2617
	3220, 3222, 3236, 3240, 3244,	<code>\ifxetex</code>
	3247, 4208, 4282, 4328, 4353,	..... 3804, 4027, 4044
	4376, 4400, 4764, 4768, 4796,	<code>\ignorespaces</code>
	4802, 4823, 4850, 4854, 4859,	.....
	4863, 4865, 4874	173, 1468, 2000, 2010, 2680,
<code>\ifodd</code>	1712, 1718, 4757, 4762	2696, 2775, 2792, 2809, 2826,
<code>\ifthenelse</code>	3551, 3563, 3572, 3676,	2843, 2860, 3622, 3675, 3685,
	3691, 3710, 3731, 3849, 3927,	3690, 3698, 3703, 3709, 3717,
	3928, 3958, 3990, 4004, 4024,	3977, 4003, 4152
	4042, 4066, 4096, 4120, 4147,	<code>\image</code>
	4176, 4181, 4186, 4191, 4196,	..... 3799
	4229, 4234, 4239, 4244, 4249,	<code>\immediate</code>
	4643	2904, 3389, 3390, 3401,
<code>\ifwritexviii</code>	2656, 3386, 3398,	3402, 3413, 3414
	3410	<code>\includegraphics</code>
<code>\ifx</code>	1190, 1191, 1192,	... 3814, 4028,
	1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197,	4045
	1198, 1199, 1200, 1461, 1493,	<code>\index</code>
	1688, 1691, 1775, 1995, 2005,	..... 1302
	2082, 2083, 2085, 2112, 2113,	<code>\indexEntryFormat</code>
	2115, 2184, 2202, 2262, 2311,	.. 3620, 3622
	2350, 2463, 2465, 2466, 2467,	<code>\indexEntryPageFormat</code>
	2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472,	... 3626,
	2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477,	3628
	2478, 2479, 2497, 2499, 2500,	<code>\indexEntryPageTxt</code>
	2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505,	.. 3625, 3628
	2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510,	<code>\indexEntrySeparator</code>
	2511, 2512, 2513, 2527, 2529,	3624, 4152
	2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534,	<code>\indexFormat</code>
		..... 3616, 3618
		<code>\indexitem</code>
		4145, 4155, 4156, 4158
		<code>\indexname</code>
		..... 2971
		<code>\init@restore@version</code>
		... 4382,
		4430
		<code>\innerAuthorFormat</code>
		.. 3748, 4265
		<code>\innerPlaceFormat</code>
		.. 3749, 4265
		<code>\innerSubtitleFormat</code>
		3738, 3739
		<code>\innerTextFinalMark</code>
		3750, 4286
		<code>\innerTitleFormat</code>
		.. 3727, 3732,
		3733
		<code>\input</code>
		... 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567,
		1568, 1569, 1570, 3260, 3261,



3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3371, 3375, 3474, 3475	\LastFrameCommand 1333
\insert@column . 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1903, 1904	\lastpenalty 170
\int . 4457, 4465, 4473, 4481, 4489	\lastskip 169
\intermath@penalty 172	\latin 2881
\iranicdefault 2732, 2744, 2849, 2857	\LatinAlphs . . . 2881, 2885, 3251
\iranicfamily . 2742, 2743, 2756, 2850	\Latincite 2228, 2897
\item 1407, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4672	\latinfont 2686, 2867, 2869, 3434
\itemautorefname 1346	\latintoday 2888
\itshape 4681	\lccode 2247, 2248, 2249
	\leaders 1487
J	\leavevmode . 138, 139, 1426, 1447, 1769, 1791, 2018, 2899, 2963
\jobname . 3390, 3391, 3402, 3403, 3414, 3415	\left@footnoterule 1423
	\leftfootnoterule 3349
K	\leftmargin 1395
\KashidaOff 1518	\leftskip 1445, 1446
\KashidaOn 1517, 1519	\let . . . 11, 19, 73, 74, 149, 151, 154, 155, 156, 162, 167, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1291, 1293, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1313, 1316, 1361, 1371, 1372, 1377, 1392, 1407, 1417, 1461, 1493, 1495, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1786, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2002, 2003, 2022, 2026, 2028, 2029, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2061, 2070, 2073, 2076, 2077, 2150, 2159, 2162, 2165, 2166, 2174, 2229, 2254, 2265, 2272, 2278, 2282, 2283, 2298, 2300, 2320, 2329, 2347, 2349, 2463, 2497, 2527, 2548, 2552, 2867, 2868, 2874, 2875, 2887, 2900, 2993, 2998, 3005, 3111, 3231, 3249, 3250, 3252, 3253, 3423, 3424, 3428, 3429, 3456, 3457, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 4371, 4387, 4413, 4497, 4598, 4687, 4688, 4689, 4690, 4694, 4695, 4696, 4697, 4709, 4710, 4883, 4884,
\kern 1420, 1422, 1423, 1424, 2030, 2964	
\keyval@eq@alias@key 1556, 1560	
L	
\l . . 2672, 2678, 2688, 2694, 2710, 2724, 2767, 2773, 2784, 2790, 2801, 2807, 2818, 2824, 2835, 2841, 2852, 2858	
\label 1301, 4281, 4327, 4351	
\labelsep 1391, 1395	
\labelwidth 1394, 1395	
\LARGE . . . 3600, 3687, 3751, 3754, 3767, 3769	
\Large . . . 3599, 3706, 3756, 3883, 4166, 4200	
\large . . . 3598, 3610, 3616, 3696, 3715, 3738, 3758, 3771, 3777, 3889	



4885
 \lineskip 1305, 3772
 \lineskiplimit 1306
 \linespacing 1433
 \linespread 2951
 \linewidth 4635, 4639, 4654, 4714
 \list 1394
 \listalgorithmname 7
 \listfigurename 2968
 \listtablename 2969
 \LoadClass 3544
 \logo 3877, 3906
 \long 1768
 \longdate 4261
 \loop 2920, 4851, 4860
 \lower 2963
 \lowercase 2250
 \lr . 1371, 2061, 2150, 2879, 2888,
 2901, 3604, 3659, 4051
 \LRE 2879
 \lstlistingname 1521
 \lstlistlistingname 1522
 \LTR 2881
 \LTRfoottextfont 1279
 \ltx@ifundefined 1363, 1375, 1379

M

\m@ne 2178, 4378, 4402
 \m@th 1788
 \makeform 4691, 4698
 \makeform@correction 4606, 4698
 \makeform@nocorrection .. 4603,
 4691
 \MakeFramed 1335
 \makemask 4692, 4699
 \makemask@correction 4611, 4699
 \makemask@nocorrection .. 4608,
 4692
 \maketitle 1456, 3760, 3784
 \MakeUppercase 1471, 3726
 \makezwnjletter 1551, 1552
 \markboth 1470
 \math@bgroup 4373, 4397
 \math@fonts 4380, 4404
 \math@version
 .. 4376, 4379, 4384, 4385,
 4389, 4400, 4403, 4407, 4409,
 4411, 4415
 \mathalpha 4505, 4506, 4507, 4508,
 4509, 4510, 4511, 4512, 4513,
 4514
 \mathbf 4450, 4517
 \mathbin 4515
 \mathchar@type . 4437, 4446, 4448
 \mathchardef 4543
 \mathcode 4458, 4466, 4474, 4482,
 4490, 4571
 \mathgroup 4370
 \mathiranic 2743
 \mathit 4451, 4518
 \mathnavar 2746
 \mathord 4516
 \mathpersiansf 2737
 \mathpersiantt 2740
 \mathpook 2749
 \mathrm 4452, 4519
 \mathsayeh 2752
 \mathsf 4453, 4527
 \mathsurround 166
 \mathtt 4454, 4536
 \mbox 2032
 \meaning 2642, 2645
 \MessageBreak .. 2087, 2088, 2117,
 2118, 3257, 3949, 3981, 4015,
 4035, 4056, 4059, 4081, 4106,
 4132, 4155, 4158, 4647
 \MidFrameCommand 1331
 \minilogo 3888, 4102
 \minraggedcols
 .. 3527, 3528, 3566, 3570,
 4208, 4282, 4328, 4353
 \mlftitle 1648
 \mltttitle 1649
 \month 4751
 \moveright 1307
 \mtctitle 1647
 \multido 3850, 3856
 \multiply 1748, 4754, 4767, 4794,
 4800, 4817, 4821
 \mylogo 3893



N

`\n` . . . 4545, 4548, 4549, 4550, 4551,
4552, 4553, 4554, 4555, 4556,
4557, 4558
`\NAT@close` 2144, 2223
`\NAT@Latin@citetp` 2231, 2235,
2236, 2237
`\NAT@open` 2127, 2203
`\NAT@alias` 2105, 2135, 2170, 2213
`\NAT@all@names` 2073, 2076, 2162,
2165
`\NAT@aysep` 2097
`\NAT@biblabel` 2048
`\NAT@biblabelnum` 2039
`\NAT@bibsetnum` 2040
`\NAT@bibsetup` 2049
`\NAT@cite` 2045
`\NAT@cite@list` 2062, 2151
`\NAT@citea@mbx` 2196
`\NAT@citenum` 2033
`\NAT@citesuper` 2026
`\NAT@citeundefined` . 2067, 2157
`\NAT@citex` 2046
`\NAT@citexnum` 2037
`\NAT@close` 2041, 2052
`\NAT@cmprs` 2172, 2218
`\NAT@cmt` 2143, 2221
`\NAT@ctype` 2078, 2108,
2168, 2170, 2201, 2209, 2211,
2220, 2229
`\NAT@date` 2052, 2069, 2079, 2080,
2091, 2099, 2104, 2109, 2122,
2129, 2134, 2137, 2144
`\NAT@def@citea` . 2106, 2138, 2199
`\NAT@def@citea@box` 2207
`\NAT@def@citea@close` 2140
`\NAT@exlab` 2085, 2089, 2115, 2119
`\NAT@fullfalse` 2230
`\NAT@fulltrue` 2230
`\NAT@hyper@` . . . 2080, 2089, 2091,
2094, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2110,
2119, 2122, 2125, 2133, 2134,
2135, 2170, 2206
`\NAT@hyper@citea@space` . . 2209,
2211, 2213
`\NAT@idtxt` 2041, 2052
`\NAT@ifcat@num` 2173, 2176
`\NAT@last@nm` . . . 2070, 2082, 2112,
2159, 2202
`\NAT@last@num` . . 2159, 2176, 2177,
2195
`\NAT@last@yr` . . . 2070, 2083, 2113,
2150, 2184, 2218
`\NAT@last@yr@mbx` . . 2180, 2190
`\NAT@Latin@cites` . . . 2230, 2231
`\NAT@Latin@citex` . . . 2047, 2055,
2056
`\NAT@Latin@citexnum` 2038, 2145,
2146
`\NAT@mbx` 2027, 2032, 2203, 2206,
2223
`\NAT@merge` 2180, 2195
`\NAT@name` 2041, 2052, 2073, 2077,
2162, 2166
`\NAT@nm` . . . 2061, 2070, 2076, 2077,
2080, 2082, 2095, 2103, 2110,
2112, 2126, 2133, 2150, 2159,
2165, 2166, 2174, 2175, 2179,
2183, 2202
`\NAT@nmfmt` 2080, 2095, 2103, 2110,
2126, 2133
`\NAT@num` . . . 2041, 2150, 2159, 2173,
2174, 2195, 2206
`\NAT@open` 2041, 2052
`\NAT@parse` 2071, 2160
`\NAT@partrue` 2229
`\NAT@penalty` . . . 2043, 2051, 2187,
2202
`\NAT@reset@citea` . . . 2060, 2149
`\NAT@reset@parser` . . 2058, 2147
`\NAT@set@cites` 2024, 2227
`\NAT@sort@cites` 2059, 2148
`\NAT@space` 2029, 2034, 2050, 2202
`\NAT@spacechar`
. . . 2034, 2041, 2050, 2052,
2090, 2097, 2121, 2127, 2203,
2205
`\NAT@super@kern` 2030, 2035, 2203
`\NAT@swafalse` 2233
`\NAT@swatru` 2229
`\NAT@temp` . . . 2084, 2085, 2114, 2115
`\NAT@test` . . . 2170, 2203, 2209, 2211



<code>\NAT@year</code>	2061, 2070, 2083, 2113		4447, 4540, 4541, 4595, 4597,
<code>\NAT@yrsep</code>	2082, 2112, 2202		4603, 4606, 4608, 4611, 4615,
<code>\natexlab</code>	2042, 2053		4617, 4619, 4667, 4668, 4673,
<code>\navardefault</code>	2733, 2747, 2798,		4677, 4682, 4701, 4703, 4879
	2806		
<code>\navarfamily</code>	2745, 2746, 2757,		<code>\newcount</code> 2914, 3523, 3524, 3527,
	2799		3829, 3830, 4726, 4727, 4728,
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	2581, 3498, 4367,		4729, 4730, 4731, 4732, 4733,
	4585, 4722		4734, 4735, 4736, 4737, 4738,
<code>\new@mathalphabet</code>	4433		4739, 4741, 4742, 4743, 4744,
<code>\new@mathbf</code>	4455, 4517		4745, 4746, 4747, 4748
<code>\new@mathgroup</code>	4370, 4371, 4426		<code>\newcounter</code> 4620, 4621
<code>\new@mathit</code>	4463, 4518		<code>\newdimen</code> 2915, 2916, 3827, 3828
<code>\new@mathrm</code>	4471, 4519		<code>\NewDocumentCommand</code> 4455, 4463,
<code>\new@mathsf</code>	4479, 4527		4471, 4479, 4487
<code>\new@mathtt</code>	4487, 4536		<code>\newenvironment</code>
<code>\new@mathversion</code>	4431		... 1389, 1554, 2241, 2242,
<code>\new@symbolfont</code>	4432		2885, 2886, 3796, 3902, 4064,
<code>\newboolean</code>	3509, 3511, 3513, 3515,		4094, 4118, 4272, 4321, 4347,
	3517, 3519, 3521		4649, 4683
<code>\newcolumntype</code>	4599, 4600		<code>\newfam</code>
<code>\newcommand</code>	1517, 1518, 1551,		4371
	1553, 1554, 1556, 1560, 2055,		<code>\newfontface</code>
	2145, 2231, 2236, 2559, 2617,		2549
	2623, 2629, 2730, 2731, 2732,		<code>\newfontlanguage</code>
	2733, 2734, 2735, 2918, 2956,		2663
	2999, 3002, 3105, 3108, 3506,		<code>\newfontscript</code>
	3561, 3605, 3606, 3609, 3610,		2662
	3611, 3616, 3617, 3620, 3621,		<code>\newif</code> ...
	3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3630,		1485, 2656, 2913, 4725
	3631, 3635, 3636, 3639, 3640,		<code>\newlength</code> 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504,
	3641, 3642, 3645, 3648, 3653,		3505, 3507, 4613, 4704, 4706
	3658, 3661, 3663, 3666, 3671,		<code>\newmathalphabet</code>
	3672, 3683, 3684, 3687, 3688,		4427
	3696, 3697, 3700, 3701, 3706,		<code>\newmathalphabet@</code>
	3707, 3715, 3716, 3718, 3719,		4427
	3720, 3721, 3724, 3725, 3727,		<code>\newmathalphabet@@</code>
	3728, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741,		4427
	3742, 3743, 3748, 3749, 3750,		<code>\newpage</code> .
	3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755,		3388, 3400, 3412, 3912
	3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3794,		<code>\newsavebox</code>
	3799, 3831, 3863, 3877, 3888,		3795
	3893, 3901, 3925, 3956, 3988,		<code>\newsection</code>
	4022, 4041, 4145, 4163, 4170,		4269
	4212, 4220, 4263, 4269, 4289,		<code>\next</code> 1493, 1495, 1496, 2254, 2255,
	4306, 4335, 4360, 4444, 4445,		2256, 2260, 2262, 2265, 2269,
			2270, 2272, 2278, 2283, 2287,
			2289, 2298, 2300, 2306, 2309,
			2313, 2320, 2322
			<code>\nobreak</code> ..
			1447, 1449, 1486, 2027
			<code>\noexpand</code> 1291, 2253, 2273, 2279,
			2281, 2291, 2299, 2301, 2313,
			2314, 2323, 4383
			<code>\nohyphens</code> 3677, 3692, 3711, 3732
			<code>\noindent</code> 3622, 3637, 3675, 3685,
			3690, 3698, 3703, 3709, 3717,
			3722, 3726, 3730, 3879, 3896,
			3977, 4003, 4028, 4075, 4152,



	4166, 4200, 4215, 4253, 4310,	3352, 3354, 3360, 3366, 3380,
	4338, 4363, 4365	3426, 3442, 3455, 4886, 4887,
<code>\non@alpherr</code>	4392, 4418	4888, 4889, 4890, 4891, 4892
<code>\nopagebreak</code>	4715	<code>\orig</code> 4450, 4451, 4452, 4453, 4454,
<code>\normalcolor</code>	1756, 1997, 2007	4456, 4464, 4472, 4480, 4488
<code>\normalfont</code>	1391, 1427,	<code>\originaltoday</code> 2887, 2888
	1434, 2679, 2695, 2774, 2791,	<code>\Ovalbox</code> 4192, 4245
	2808, 2825, 2842, 2859, 2867,	<code>\ovalbox</code> 4187, 4240
	2868, 2874, 2875	<code>\overline</code> 4558
<code>\normalsfcodes</code>	1300	
<code>\normalsize</code>	1300, 2893, 3573,	P
	3574, 3620, 4215, 4253	<code>\p@</code> 1404, 1408, 1420, 1422, 1423,
<code>\not</code>	4627	1424, 2030, 3765
<code>\not@math@alphabet</code>	2737, 2740,	<code>\p@enumiv</code> 1392
	2743, 2746, 2749, 2752	<code>\PackageError</code> 1532, 1535, 1538,
<code>\null</code>	3764, 3780	1541, 1544, 1547, 2958, 3007,
<code>\number</code>	1441,	3257, 3387, 3393, 3399, 3405,
	3012, 3014, 3015, 3113, 3115,	3411, 3417
	3116, 3216, 3218, 3220, 3222,	<code>\PackageInfo</code> 67, 79, 2949, 2950,
	4384, 4408, 4880, 4881	3485, 3486, 4444
<code>\numexpr</code>	4458, 4466, 4474, 4482,	<code>\PackageWarning</code> 2068, 2157, 3208,
	4490	3385
O		<code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code> 2085,
<code>\obeyspaces</code>	4545	2115
<code>\old@endquestion</code>	4710, 4718	<code>\page@free</code> 3809, 3811
<code>\old@question</code>	4709, 4716	<code>\pageautorefname</code> 1359
<code>\or</code>	1898, 1899, 1900, 1902,	<code>\pagegoal</code> 4291
	1903, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1933,	<code>\pagename</code> 2981
	1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1941,	<code>\pagenumbering</code> 15, 98, 109, 127,
	1942, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2133,	1269, 1632, 2486
	2134, 2135, 2208, 2210, 2212,	<code>\pageref</code> 3650, 4148
	2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989,	<code>\pagesFormat</code> 3724, 3726
	2990, 2994, 2995, 2996, 3033,	<code>\pagestyle</code> 3867
	3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038,	<code>\pagetotal</code> 4292
	3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3046,	<code>\par</code> 10, 17, 24,
	3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3091,	40, 46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117,
	3094, 3097, 3098, 3101, 3102,	129, 787, 1261, 1271, 1283,
	3103, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137,	1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1438,
	3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142,	1448, 1456, 1636, 2426, 2433,
	3143, 3147, 3190, 3191, 3192,	2440, 2448, 2456, 2489, 2519,
	3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199,	3767, 3769, 3775, 3777, 3778,
	3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3234,	4267, 4352, 4655, 4715
	3235, 3238, 3239, 3242, 3243,	<code>\paragraphautorefname</code> 1355
	3246, 3305, 3307, 3313, 3320,	<code>\parallel</code> 3632
	3328, 3335, 3342, 3348, 3350,	<code>\parbox</code> 4654, 4714
		<code>\parfillskip</code> 1446



<code>\parindent</code>	1408, 1445	<code>\prepnext@tok</code>	1895, 1905
<code>\parskip</code>	1408	<code>\printindex</code>	3388, 3400, 3412
<code>\part</code>	1432	<code>\process@table</code>	4430
<code>\partautorefname</code>	1349	<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	3543, 4721
<code>\partname</code>	2974	<code>\ProcessOptionsX</code>	3471
<code>\PassOptionsToClass</code>	3529, 3530, 3531	<code>\proofname</code>	2983
<code>\pbs</code>	4598, 4599	<code>\protect</code>	1291, 3949, 3950, 3952, 3981, 3982, 3984, 4015, 4016, 4018, 4035, 4036, 4038, 4056, 4057, 4059, 4155, 4156, 4158, 4604, 4607, 4609, 4612, 4630, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4639, 4640, 4641, 4661, 4662
<code>\pdfstringdefDisableCommands</code>	1370	<code>\protected@write</code>	3449, 3453
<code>\penalty</code>	166, 172, 2043, 2902	<code>\providecommand</code>	3207
<code>\persian</code>	2883	<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	3499
<code>\PersianAlphs</code>	2883, 2886, 3422, 3427, 3497	<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	1, 4, 8, 14, 23, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 82, 91, 93, 104, 115, 123, 135, 175, 1128, 1188, 1205, 1248, 1259, 1265, 1277, 1281, 1288, 1317, 1325, 1339, 1343, 1388, 1477, 1520, 1523, 1550, 1630, 1643, 1653, 2023, 2424, 2431, 2438, 2446, 2454, 2483, 2517, 2547, 2550, 2570
<code>\persianday</code>	4885	<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	2584, 4368, 4586, 4723
<code>\persianfont</code>	2670, 2874, 2876	<code>\prq</code>	2635
<code>\PersianMathsDigits</code>	3308, 4574	<code>\ptctitle</code>	1644
<code>\persianmathsdigits</code>	4504, 4575, 4579		
<code>\persianmathsfdigits</code>	4527, 4576, 4580		
<code>\persianmathttdigits</code>	4536, 4577, 4581		
<code>\persianmonth</code>	4884		
<code>\persiansfdefault</code>	2730, 2738, 2764, 2772		
<code>\persiansffamily</code>	2736, 2737, 2754, 2765		
<code>\persiantoday</code>	2889, 4879		
<code>\persianttdefault</code>	2731, 2741, 2781, 2789		
<code>\persianttfamily</code>	2739, 2740, 2755, 2782		
<code>\persianyear</code>	4883		
<code>\pictureCaptionFormat</code>	3720, 3722		
<code>\plftitle</code>	1645		
<code>\plq</code>	2636		
<code>\plttitle</code>	1646		
<code>\pookdefault</code>	2734, 2750, 2815, 2823		
<code>\pookfamily</code>	2748, 2749, 2758, 2816		
<code>\postmath</code>	172		
<code>\PrefixCurrentTab</code>	2559		
<code>\premath</code>	168		

Q

<code>\question</code>	4709
<code>\questionsepspace</code>	4706, 4707, 4719
<code>\questionspace</code>	4613, 4614, 4655
<code>\questiontitle</code>	4701, 4720
<code>\questiontitlefont</code>	4703
<code>\questiontitlespace</code>	4704, 4705, 4715

R

<code>\raggedFormat</code>	3561, 4209, 4283, 4329, 4354
<code>\RaggedLeft</code>	3561
<code>\raggedleft</code>	1409, 1434



<code>\raggedright</code>	1409, 1434	2496, 2518, 2519, 2526, 2551,
<code>\raise</code>	1427	2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575,
<code>\raisebox</code>	3607, 3612	2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580,
<code>\refname</code>	92, 2972	2911, 3388, 3400, 3412, 3573,
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	4671, 4672	3580, 3582, 3584, 3591, 3598,
<code>\relax</code>	1391, 1408, 1421,	3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3654,
	1435, 1441, 1443, 1445, 1447,	3655, 3656, 3667, 3668, 3669,
	1551, 1743, 1775, 1910, 1911,	3760, 3865, 3901, 3921, 4260,
	1932, 1933, 1934, 1995, 2005,	4270, 4275, 4602
	2029, 2035, 2079, 2109, 2137,	<code>\renewenvironment</code>
	2144, 2150, 2177, 2184, 2195,	... 1326, 4711
	2350, 2463, 2497, 2527, 2548,	<code>\repeat</code>
	2553, 2639, 2657, 2951, 3303,	... 2946, 4854, 4863
	3311, 3318, 3326, 3333, 3340,	<code>\RequirePackage</code>
	3346, 3358, 3364, 3370, 3374,	... 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589,
	3378, 3384, 3397, 3409, 3421,	3500, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548,
	3440, 3447, 3456, 3457, 3480,	3549, 3550, 3552, 3554, 3556,
	3482, 3543, 3762, 3783, 3784,	3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 4588,
	3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 4373,	4589, 4590, 4591, 4592, 4593
	4387, 4397, 4413, 4446, 4448,	<code>\reserved@a</code>
	4458, 4466, 4474, 4482, 4490,	1707, 1711, 1717, 1723,
	4497, 4571, 4753, 4754, 4756,	1726, 1729, 1732, 1735, 1738,
	4761, 4766, 4767, 4773, 4775,	1741
	4777, 4779, 4780, 4781, 4782,	<code>\reserved@b</code>
	4783, 4784, 4785, 4786, 4787,	... 1687, 1688
	4788, 4789, 4791, 4793, 4794,	<code>\reset@font</code>
	4799, 4800, 4807, 4809, 4812,	1300, 1319, 2067, 2156,
	4816, 4817, 4820, 4821, 4824,	2868, 2875, 2891, 2905
	4829, 4831, 4833, 4835, 4836,	<code>\resetlatinfont</code>
	4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841,	... 84, 86, 1278,
	4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846,	1279, 1319, 1321, 2865, 2879,
	4848, 4849, 4852, 4857, 4861,	2881, 2885, 2892, 2911
	4867, 4869, 4870	<code>\restore@mathversion</code>
<code>\renewcommand</code>	9,	... 4430
	16, 24, 30, 31, 34, 39, 40,	<code>\restoreapp</code>
	45, 46, 51, 52, 57, 58, 86,	... 36
	88, 94, 95, 99, 105, 106, 110,	<code>\right@footnoterule</code>
	116, 117, 124, 128, 129, 1260,	... 1419
	1261, 1266, 1270, 1271, 1278,	<code>\rightfootnoterule</code>
	1279, 1280, 1282, 1283, 1319,	... 3351
	1321, 1323, 1392, 1415, 1452,	<code>\rightline</code>
	1453, 1454, 1455, 1631, 1633,	... 4264
	1634, 1635, 1636, 2024, 2041,	<code>\rightskip</code>
	2052, 2425, 2426, 2432, 2433,	... 1445, 1446
	2439, 2440, 2447, 2448, 2455,	<code>\rl</code>
	2456, 2462, 2484, 2488, 2489,	... 1372, 2880, 2889
		<code>\RLE</code>
		... 2880
		<code>\rmdefault</code>
		... 2669, 2677, 2693
		<code>\Roman</code>
		... 1196, 2470, 2504, 2534
		<code>\roman</code>
		... 1195, 2471, 2505, 2535
		<code>\romannumeral</code>
		... 2479, 2513, 2543,
		4853, 4862, 4872
		<code>\RTL</code>
		... 2883
		<code>\RTLfoottextfont</code>
		... 1280
		<code>\rule</code>
		3624, 3750, 3852, 3858, 3945,
		3977
		S
		<code>\sayehdefault</code>
		... 2735, 2753, 2832,



	2840		
<code>\sayehfamily</code>	..	2751, 2752, 2759,	
	2833		
<code>\scriptsize</code>	.....	3582	
<code>\secondarticle</code>		3956, 3981, 3982,	
	3984		
<code>\secondSubtitleFormat</code>	...	3696,	
	3698		
<code>\secondTextFormat</code>	..	3700, 3703	
<code>\secondTitleFormat</code>	..	3687, 3692,	
	3693		
<code>\section</code>	.....	2959	
<code>\sectionautorefname</code>	....	1352	
<code>\sectionname</code>	.....	11, 1417	
<code>\select@group</code>	.....	4372	
<code>\selectfont</code>	.....	2674, 2690,	
		2711, 2725, 2738, 2741, 2744,	
		2747, 2750, 2753, 2769, 2786,	
		2803, 2820, 2837, 2854, 2871,	
		2878, 2952	
<code>\set@mathdelimiter</code>	....	4437	
<code>\set@fontsize</code>	.....	3479	
<code>\set@mathaccent</code>	.....	4434	
<code>\set@mathchar</code>	.....	4434	
<code>\set@mathdelimiter</code>	.....	4436	
<code>\set@mathsymbol</code>	.....	4435	
<code>\set@typeset@protect</code>		1295, 1299	
<code>\setboolean</code>	...	2560, 2561, 3510,	
		3512, 3514, 3516, 3518, 3520,	
		3522, 3538, 3539, 3541, 3542,	
		3904, 3922, 4067, 4092, 4121,	
		4143	
<code>\setbox</code>	.....	150, 1754, 1797,	
		1901, 1903, 1904, 1994, 1997,	
		2004, 2007	
<code>\setclass</code>	..	1489, 1499, 1500, 1501,	
		1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506	
<code>\setcounter</code>		
	..	27, 29, 33, 41, 42, 47, 48,	
		53, 54, 59, 60, 100, 101, 111,	
		112, 118, 119, 130, 131, 1262,	
		1263, 1272, 1273, 1284, 1285,	
		1315, 1637, 1638, 2427, 2428,	
		2434, 2435, 2441, 2442, 2449,	
		2450, 2457, 2458, 2490, 2491,	
		2520, 2521, 2554, 2558, 2562,	
		2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567,	
		2568, 3782, 4624	
<code>\setdigitfont</code>	.....	4495	
<code>\setiranicfont</code>	.....	2846	
<code>\setkeys</code>	.....	141, 158	
<code>\setlatinmonofont</code>	.....	2700	
<code>\setlatinsansfont</code>	.....	2699	
<code>\setlatintextfont</code>	..	2683, 3496	
<code>\setlength</code>		1773, 1776, 1795, 3508,	
		3540, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578,	
		3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3593,	
		3594, 3595, 3596, 3801, 3805,	
		3846, 3847, 3864, 3869, 3870,	
		3994, 4026, 4098, 4123, 4126,	
		4174, 4175, 4223, 4224, 4290,	
		4291, 4307, 4614, 4705, 4707	
<code>\setLTRcitationfont</code>	.....	84	
<code>\SetMathAlphabet</code>	.....	4433	
<code>\SetMathAlphabet@</code>	.....	4433	
<code>\SetMathCharDef</code>	....	4447, 4516	
<code>\SetMathCode</code>	..	4445, 4505, 4506,	
		4507, 4508, 4509, 4510, 4511,	
		4512, 4513, 4514, 4515	
<code>\SetMathsDigits</code>		4573, 4574, 4578,	
		4583, 4584	
<code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code>	....	4523	
<code>\setmathttdigitfont</code>	....	4532	
<code>\setmonofont</code>	.....	2700	
<code>\setnavarfont</code>	.....	2795	
<code>\setpersianfont</code>		
		88, 1280, 1323, 2872, 2880,	
		2883, 2886, 2911	
<code>\setpersianmonofont</code>	....	2778	
<code>\setpersiansansfont</code>	....	2761	
<code>\setpookfont</code>	.....	2812	
<code>\setsansfont</code>	.....	2699	
<code>\setsayehfont</code>	.....	2829	
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	.....	4432	
<code>\SetSymbolFont@</code>	.....	4432	
<code>\setttextfont</code>	.....	2666, 3258	
<code>\setthesection</code>	.....	1633	
<code>\settowidth</code>	.....	1394	
<code>\sf@size</code>	.....	1427	
<code>\sfcode</code>	.....	1398	
<code>\sffamily</code>	.....	3605	
<code>\shadowbox</code>	.....	4177, 4230	



<code>\shadowsize</code>	...	4175, 4224, 4228
<code>\shipout</code>	.....	1295
<code>\shortarticleitem</code>	.....	4360
<code>\shortarticleItemTitleFormat</code>	.....	3758, 3759
<code>\shortarticleSubtitleFormat</code>	.....	3756, 3757
<code>\shortarticleTitleFormat</code>	3754,	3755
<code>\shortauthors</code>	..	1461, 1462, 1467
<code>\shorttitle</code>	...	1460, 1461, 1467
<code>\sift@cn</code>	.....	1706, 1743
<code>\slftitle</code>	.....	1651
<code>\sloppy</code>	.....	1397
<code>\slttitle</code>	.....	1652
<code>\small</code>	2960, 3584, 3585, 3639, 3643,	3649, 3720, 3742, 3761
<code>\smash</code>	.....	2963
<code>\SOUL@tt</code>	.....	2548, 2549
<code>\space</code>	2069, 2158, 2584, 2908, 3214,	3808, 3809, 3949, 3950, 3952,
	3981, 3982, 3984, 4015, 4016,	4018, 4035, 4036, 4038, 4056,
	4057, 4059, 4155, 4156, 4158,	4265, 4645, 4880, 4881
<code>\SplitFootnoteRule</code>	.....	3353
<code>\stctitle</code>	.....	1650
<code>\stepcounter</code>	26, 1314, 2556, 4620,	4633, 4664
<code>\str</code>	2677, 2693, 2772, 2789, 2806,	2823, 2840, 2857
<code>\string</code>	67, 1832, 1866, 1955, 2324,	2904, 3450, 3454
<code>\strip@pt</code>	.....	2951
<code>\subitem</code>	.....	1413
<code>\subparagraphautorefname</code>	.....	1356
<code>\subsectionautorefname</code>	..	1353
<code>\subsubitem</code>	.....	1414
<code>\subsubsectionautorefname</code>	.....	1354
<code>\symnew@mathbf@font@digits</code>	..	4458
<code>\symnew@mathit@font@digits</code>	..	4466
<code>\symnew@mathrm@font@digits</code>	..	4474
<code>\symnew@mathsf@font@digits</code>	..	4482
<code>\symnew@mathtt@font@digits</code>	..	4490
T		
<code>\tableautorefname</code>	.....	1348
<code>\tablename</code>	.....	2966
<code>\tabularxcolumn</code>	.....	4602
<code>\tartibi</code>	..	1192, 2467, 2501, 2531,
		3105
<code>\tartibinumeral</code>	.....	3111
<code>\test</code>	.....	1492, 1493, 1494
<code>\textbf</code>	2, 3, 1328, 1330, 1332, 1334,	4166, 4200, 4215, 4253
<code>\textblockorigin</code>	.....	3826
<code>\textdegree</code>	.....	3640
<code>\textheight</code>	.....	3833, 3858
<code>\textiranic</code>	.....	2756
<code>\textit</code>	.....	3751
<code>\textnavar</code>	.....	2757
<code>\textpersiansf</code>	.....	2754
<code>\textpersiantt</code>	.....	2755
<code>\textpook</code>	.....	2758
<code>\textsayeh</code>	.....	2759
<code>\textsc</code>	.....	3753
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	.....	2027
<code>\texttt</code>	.....	3610
<code>\textwidth</code>	1800, 3832, 3852, 4164,	4651
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code>	..	3355
<code>\thanks</code>	.....	3763, 3783
<code>\the</code>	.....	137, 142, 1470,
		1471, 1487, 1777, 2275, 2280,
		2286, 2293, 2303, 2317, 2614,
		2922, 2923, 2924, 2927, 2928,
		2929, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2938,
		2939, 2940, 3808, 3809, 4294,
		4583, 4584, 4853, 4862, 4872
<code>\the@choice</code>	.....	4623, 4645
<code>\thebook</code>	.....	1634
<code>\thechapter</code>	.....	20,
		31, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1275,
		1287, 1633, 1640, 2430, 2437,
		2444, 2452, 2493, 2523
<code>\the@class</code>	.....	1489, 1494



<code>\theenumiv</code>	1392, 1394	<code>\today</code>	2887, 2889, 4261
<code>\theHchapter</code>	1365, 1382	<code>\toks</code>	1468, 1470
<code>\theHsection</code>	1364, 1380	<code>\toks@</code>	1467, 1471
<code>\theindex</code>	1403	<code>\topmargin</code>	1307
<code>\thempfn</code>	1802	<code>\TPHorizModule</code>	
<code>\thempfootnote</code>	1802		3621, 3846, 3945, 3977,
<code>\theoremautorefname</code>	1358		4028, 4075, 4076, 4099, 4100,
<code>\thepage</code>	2069, 2086, 2116, 2158,		4123
	2908, 3650	<code>\TPVertModule</code>	3847
<code>\theparagraph</code>	1454, 1455	<code>\true</code>	4673
<code>\thepart</code>	9,	<code>\truesymbol</code>	4667
	16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105,	<code>\tw@</code>	1487, 1724, 1727,
	116, 128, 1260, 1270, 1282,		1809, 1815, 1816, 1818, 1828,
	1415, 1635, 2425, 2432, 2439,		1838, 1839, 1862, 1872, 1873,
	2447, 2455, 2488, 2518		1910, 1916, 1917, 1922, 1951,
<code>\thequestion</code>	4644, 4684, 4720		1961, 1962, 2170, 2922, 2923,
<code>\thesection</code>	12, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61,		2924, 2927, 2928, 2929
	1264, 1418, 1452, 2459	<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code>	..
<code>\thesubparagraph</code>	1455		2956
<code>\thesubsection</code>	1452, 1453	<code>\typeout</code>	2613, 2615, 3794
<code>\thesubsubsection</code>	1453, 1454		
<code>\thirdarticle</code>	3988, 4015, 4016,		
	4018		
<code>\thirdSubtitleFormat</code>	3715, 3717		
<code>\thirdTextFormat</code>	3718, 3719		
<code>\thirdTitleFormat</code>	3706, 3711,		
	3712		
<code>\thispagestyle</code>	1406, 1459, 3905,		
	3910		
<code>\thr@@</code>	1829, 1848, 1849, 1863, 1884,		
	1885, 1911, 1923, 1924, 1952,		
	1979, 1980		
<code>\timestamp</code>	3743, 3940, 3970, 4006		
<code>\timestampFormat</code>	3742, 3744		
<code>\timestampSeparator</code>	3741, 3746		
<code>\timestampTxt</code>	3740, 3745		
<code>\tiny</code>	3580		
<code>\title</code>	3789		
<code>\TitleBarFrame</code>	1328, 1330, 1332,		
	1334		
<code>\tl</code>	2669, 2678, 2694, 2699, 2700,		
	2764, 2773, 2781, 2790, 2798,		
	2807, 2815, 2824, 2832, 2841,		
	2849, 2858, 4424, 4441, 4517,		
	4518, 4519, 4527, 4536		
<code>\tmp</code>	4598		



<code>\verbatim@addtoline</code>		<code>\xepersian@adadi</code> ..	3021, 3046
..	2259, 2274, 2285, 2292, 2294, 2302, 2304, 2316, 2318	<code>\xepersian@adadi@tartibi</code>	3122, 3147
<code>\verbatim@finish</code>	2312	<code>\xepersian@A</code>	1483, 1499, 1513, 1515
<code>\verbatim@processline</code> ...	2263, 2276, 2296	<code>\xepersian@adadi</code> ...	3015, 3020
<code>\verbatim@startline</code>	2252, 2264, 2277, 2297	<code>\xepersian@adadi@tartibi</code>	3116, 3121
<code>\version@elt</code>	4429	<code>\xepersian@cmds@temp</code>	2637, 2655
<code>\version@list</code>	4429	<code>\xepersian@coltitsize</code> .....	.. 3502, 4225, 4226, 4227, 4228, 4231, 4236, 4241, 4246
<code>\vfil</code>	3764, 3780	<code>\xepersian@computeautoilg</code>	2918, 3483
<code>\voidb@x</code>	150	<code>\xepersian@cx</code> ..	3829, 3834, 3851
<code>\vrb@catcodes</code>	2246	<code>\xepersian@cy</code> .	3830, 3835, 3857
<code>\vskip</code>	1307, 1309, 1310, 3765, 3768, 3770, 3776	<code>\XePersian@d</code> ...	4726, 4751, 4856, 4875, 4877, 4880, 4885
<code>\vspace</code> ..	3800, 3819, 3881, 3891, 3934, 3938, 3961, 3964, 3968, 3975, 3993, 3997, 4001, 4010, 4069, 4073, 4129, 4150, 4198, 4202, 4221, 4251, 4255, 4300, 4302, 4312, 4315, 4340, 4342, 4362, 4364, 4655, 4713, 4715	<code>\xepersian@D</code> ...	1480, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1512, 1513
<code>\vss</code>	1786	<code>\xepersian@dahgan</code> ..	3079, 3100, 3183
<code>\vtop</code>	1781, 1782, 1903	<code>\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi</code>	3181, 3189
W			
<code>\weatherFormat</code>	3635, 3637	<code>\XePersian@dn</code> .....	.. 4746, 4845, 4853, 4856, 4859, 4863, 4875, 4877
<code>\weatheritem</code> ..	4041, 4056, 4057, 4059	<code>\xepersian@dx</code> .	3827, 3832, 3843, 3846
<code>\weatherTempFormat</code> .	3639, 4049	<code>\xepersian@dy</code> .	3828, 3833, 3844, 3847
<code>\weatherUnits</code>	3640, 4051	<code>\xepersian@edition</code> .	3609, 3613, 3649, 3769, 3901
<code>\whiledo</code>	4627	<code>\xepersian@editionLogo</code> ..	3611, 3879, 3897
<code>\widowpenalty</code>	1397	<code>\xepersian@editorialTit</code> .	4306, 4325
<code>\width</code>	1336, 2355, 2356	<code>\xepersian@editorialTitle</code>	3752, 4311
<code>\write</code> ...	2904, 3390, 3402, 3414	<code>\xepersian@everyjob</code>	2614, 2615
<code>\writexviiifalse</code>	2660	<code>\xepersian@firstText</code>	3684, 3940
<code>\writexviiitruue</code>	2658	<code>\xepersian@firstTitle</code> ...	3672, 3935
X			
<code>\X</code>	4597	<code>\xepersian@fmbbox</code> ...	3795, 3797, 3798
<code>\x</code>	2642, 2647	<code>\xepersian@footcenter</code> ...	3661,
<code>\xdef</code>	1366, 1384, 4383, 4623, 4628, 4652, 4653, 4674, 4675, 4678, 4679		
<code>\XePersian</code>	1373, 2963, 3659		
<code>\xepersian</code>	2333, 2335		



3668, 3920
 \xepersian@footleft 3663, 3667,
 3919
 \xepersian@footright 3658, 3669,
 3918
 \xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3524,
 3526, 3565, 3569
 \xepersian@gridrows 3523, 3525,
 3565, 3569
 \xepersian@headcenter . . . 3645,
 3655, 3917
 \xepersian@headDateTime . 3631,
 3885, 3899
 \xepersian@headleft 3642, 3654,
 3916
 \xepersian@headright 3648, 3656,
 3915
 \XePersian@i
 . . 4726, 4849, 4850, 4852,
 4853, 4854, 4857, 4861, 4862,
 4865, 4866, 4869, 4872, 4874
 \xepersian@ilg . 2915, 2919, 2923,
 2924, 2928, 2929, 2947
 \xepersian@imgsize . 3501, 3802,
 3803, 3805, 3814, 3815
 \xepersian@incolumntitle 4212,
 4231, 4236, 4241, 4246
 \xepersian@indexEntry 3621, 4148
 \xepersian@indexEntryPage 3627,
 4148
 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle . .
 3617, 4124
 \xepersian@indexwidth . . . 3505,
 3624, 4123, 4127, 4128
 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle . .
 4163, 4178, 4183, 4188, 4193
 \xepersian@innerSubtitle 3739,
 4279
 \xepersian@innerTitle . . . 3728,
 4278
 \XePersian@kabisehfalse . 4796,
 4802
 \XePersian@kabisehtrue . . 4802
 \xepersian@kashida 1486,
 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512,
 1513, 1514
 \xepersian@L . . . 1481, 1505, 1509,
 1510, 1511, 1514, 1515
 \XePersian@latini . . 4727, 4773
 \XePersian@latinii . 4728, 4775,
 4777
 \XePersian@latiniii 4729, 4779
 \XePersian@latiniv . 4730, 4780
 \XePersian@latinix . 4735, 4785
 \XePersian@latinv . . 4731, 4781
 \XePersian@latinvi . 4732, 4782
 \XePersian@latinvii 4733, 4783
 \XePersian@latinviii 4734, 4784
 \XePersian@latinix . . 4736, 4786
 \XePersian@latinxi . 4737, 4787
 \XePersian@latinxii 4738, 4788
 \XePersian@leapfalse 4758, 4762,
 4768
 \XePersian@leaptrue 4768, 4769
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@
 . . 2254, 2255, 2257, 2265,
 2278, 2287, 2298, 2306, 2320
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@
 2257, 2258
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@
 2260, 2261
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
 2300, 2310
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan
 2314, 2323
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
 . 2251, 2326, 2327, 2338
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
 . . . 2269, 2271, 2272
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
 2283, 2290
 \XePersian@m . . . 4726, 4751, 4847,
 4866, 4869, 4881, 4884
 \xepersian@milyoongan . . . 3048,
 3059
 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi
 3149, 3160
 \XePersian@mminusone 4748, 4847,
 4848, 4850, 4854
 \xepersian@ncol 3856, 3857
 \xepersian@ncolumns 3506, 4207,
 4208, 4275



\XePersian@nrow 3850, 3851
\XePersian@numberoutofrange 3006, 3017, 3118
\XePersian@numberstring . 3003, 3011
\XePersian@numberstring@tartibi 3109, 3112
\XePersian@PackageInfo . . 4444, 4499
\XePersian@pageleft 3504, 4291, 4292, 4294, 4296
\XePersian@pageneed 3503, 3805, 3806, 3808, 3811, 4290, 4296
\XePersian@pages . . . 3725, 3960, 3992, 4277
\XePersian@persian@month 4881, 4886
\XePersian@persiani 4727, 4827, 4828, 4858, 4875
\XePersian@persianii 4728, 4829
\XePersian@persianiii . . . 4729, 4831, 4833
\XePersian@persianiv 4730, 4835
\XePersian@persianix 4735, 4840
\XePersian@persianv 4731, 4836
\XePersian@persianvi 4732, 4837
\XePersian@persianvii . . . 4733, 4838
\XePersian@persianviii . . 4734, 4839
\XePersian@persianx 4736, 4841
\XePersian@persianxi 4737, 4842
\XePersian@persianxii . . . 4738, 4843
\XePersian@persianxiii . . 4739, 4844
\XePersian@pictureCaption 3721, 3817, 4031
\XePersian@R 1482, 1500, 1512, 1514
\XePersian@sadgan . 3052, 3057, 3061, 3065, 3070, 3153, 3166
\XePersian@sadgan@tartibi 3158, 3162, 3171
\XePersian@say 3794, 4274, 4294, 4297, 4299, 4323, 4349
\XePersian@secondSubtitle 3697, 3966
\XePersian@secondText . . . 3701, 3970
\XePersian@secondTitle . . 3688, 3962
\XePersian@section . 3641, 3646, 4270
\XePersian@shellescape . . 2657
\XePersian@shortarticleItemTitle 3759, 4363
\XePersian@shortarticleSubtitle 3757, 4343
\XePersian@shortarticleTit 4335, 4350
\XePersian@shortarticleTitle 3755, 4339
\XePersian@sn 4747, 4846, 4858, 4859, 4862, 4863, 4872, 4877
\XePersian@strutilg 2916, 2919, 2934, 2935, 2939, 2940, 2947, 2948, 2951, 3484, 3487
\XePersian@tartibi . 3109, 3194
\XePersian@tcl 2914, 2919, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2945, 2946
\XePersian@temp 4741, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4756, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4765, 4766, 4767, 4768, 4790, 4791, 4792, 4795, 4796, 4798, 4801, 4802, 4806, 4807, 4810, 4813, 4818, 4823, 4825, 4826, 4828
\XePersian@tempa 3302, 3310, 3317, 3325, 3332, 3339, 3345, 3357, 3363, 3369, 3373, 3377, 3383, 3396, 3408, 3420, 3439, 3446
\XePersian@tempb 3302, 3303, 3310, 3311, 3317, 3318, 3325, 3326, 3332, 3333, 3339, 3340, 3345,



3346, 3357, 3358, 3363, 3364,
 3369, 3370, 3373, 3374, 3377,
 3378, 3383, 3384, 3396, 3397,
 3408, 3409, 3420, 3421, 3439,
 3440, 3446, 3447
 \XePersian@tempthree
 . . 4743, 4804, 4805, 4806,
 4808, 4811, 4814, 4815, 4819,
 4822, 4823, 4824, 4825
 \XePersian@temptwo
 . . 4742, 4792, 4793, 4794,
 4795, 4798, 4799, 4800, 4801,
 4808, 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812,
 4813, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818,
 4819, 4820, 4821, 4822
 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle 3716,
 3999
 \xepersian@thirdText 3719, 4006
 \xepersian@thirdTitle . . . 3707,
 3995
 \XePersian@thirtytwo 4745, 4789,
 4796
 \xepersian@V 1484, 1506
 \xepersian@weather . 3636, 4071
 \xepersian@www 3606, 3879
 \xepersian@wwwFormat 3605, 3607
 \XePersian@y
 . . . 4726, 4751, 4752, 4755,
 4765, 4768, 4790, 4804, 4867,
 4870, 4881, 4883
 \xepersian@yekani . 3052, 3080,
 3084, 3091, 3094, 3153
 \xepersian@yekanii 3003, 3065,
 3090, 3166
 \xepersian@yekaniii 3061, 3093,
 3162
 \xepersian@yekaniv 3072, 3096,
 3173
 \xepersian@yekanv . . 3185, 3201
 \XePersian@yModHundred
 . . 4744, 4755, 4756, 4757,
 4760, 4764
 \xepersian@zwj . 1478, 1486, 1487
 \xepersian@date 2583, 2584, 2600
 \xepersian@init 3562, 3863
 \xepersian@version . . 2582, 2584,
 2600, 2616
 \XeTeXcharclass 1494
 \XeTeXcharglyph
 . . 1487, 2922, 2923, 2924,
 2927, 2928, 2929, 2933, 2934,
 2935, 2938, 2939, 2940
 \XeTeXglyphbounds
 . . 1487, 2922, 2923, 2924,
 2927, 2928, 2929, 2933, 2934,
 2935, 2938, 2939, 2940
 \XeTeXinterchartoks 1508,
 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513,
 1514, 1515
 \xpg@warning . . . 3207, 3212, 3214

 Y
 \y 2643, 2645, 2647
 \year 4751

 Z
 \z 2644, 2645
 \z@ 10, 18,
 152, 153, 164, 166, 1306, 1404,
 1408, 1416, 1427, 1433, 1445,
 1457, 1474, 1702, 1802, 1806,
 1811, 1812, 1820, 1830, 1834,
 1835, 1840, 1854, 1864, 1868,
 1869, 1874, 1890, 1912, 1913,
 1924, 1942, 1953, 1957, 1958,
 1971, 1985, 2172, 2218, 2220,
 2229, 2353, 2354, 2361, 2362,
 2919, 2922, 2927, 2933, 2938,
 3047, 3049, 3051, 3055, 3071,
 3074, 3080, 3148, 3150, 3152,
 3156, 3172, 3175, 3185, 3214,
 3236, 3240, 3244, 3247, 4802
 \z@skip 1304, 1305
 \ziffer@check 4546, 4547
 \ziffer@dcheck 4545, 4546
 \ziffer@DotOri 4543, 4546
 \ZifferAn 4541, 4544
 \ZifferLeer 4546, 4572

 \ 119, 1642, 2238
 \ 1666, 1668, 1671, 1678



\ 1671
 \ .. 1656, 1663, 1664, 1667, 1668,
 1676, 1678
 \ 1661, 1662, 1666, 1673
 \ 1654, 1660, 1661, 1666, 1671, 1672
 \ ... 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124,
 1125, 1126, 1127, 1664
 \ . 1666, 1667, 1672, 1673, 1675,
 1676
 \ 1666, 1671
 \ 1666, 1667, 1672, 1676
 \ 1661, 1662
 \ 1666, 1668, 1673, 1678
 © \ 1655, 1659

 © \ .. 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366,
 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371,
 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376,
 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381,
 2382, 2383, 2384
 © \ 1655
 \ 1661
 \ 1655, 1659
 \ 2017, 2325
 \ 2239
 \ 1662, 2014, 2015

 \ 1654
 \ 1657
 \ 1656, 1658



8 Change History

v13.1	General: Added implementation of the package.	0
v13.2	General: Replaced <code>\reflect</code> with <code>\bidi@reflect@box</code>	117
v13.5	General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator.	149
v13.6	General: Used <code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code> to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character.	87

